Western University Scholarship@Western

Digitized Theses

Digitized Special Collections

1982

A Three Phase Temperature-density Model To Simulate And Compare Potential Snowmelt Runoff

KH. Rahman

Follow this and additional works at: https://ir.lib.uwo.ca/digitizedtheses

Recommended Citation

Rahman, K H., "A Three Phase Temperature-density Model To Simulate And Compare Potential Snowmelt Runoff" (1982). Digitized Theses. 1216.

https://ir.lib.uwo.ca/digitizedtheses/1216

This Dissertation is brought to you for free and open access by the Digitized Special Collections at Scholarship@Western. It has been accepted for inclusion in Digitized Theses by an authorized administrator of Scholarship@Western. For more information, please contact tadam@uwo.ca, wlswadmin@uwo.ca.

The author of this thesis has granted The University of Western Ontario a non-exclusive license to reproduce and distribute copies of this thesis to users of Western Libraries. Copyright remains with the author.

Electronic theses and dissertations available in The University of Western Ontario's institutional repository (Scholarship@Western) are solely for the purpose of private study and research. They may not be copied or reproduced, except as permitted by copyright laws, without written authority of the copyright owner. Any commercial use or publication is strictly prohibited.

The original copyright license attesting to these terms and signed by the author of this thesis may be found in the original print version of the thesis, held by Western Libraries.

The thesis approval page signed by the examining committee may also be found in the original print version of the thesis held in Western Libraries.

Please contact Western Libraries for further information:

E-mail: <u>libadmin@uwo.ca</u>

Telephone: (519) 661-2111 Ext. 84796

Web site: http://www.lib.uwo.ca/

CANADIAN THESES ON MICROFICHE

I.S.B.N.

THESES CANADIENNES SUR MICROFICHE



National Library of Canada Collections Development Branch

Canadian Theses on Microfiche Service

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0N4 Bibliothèque nationale du Canada Direction du développement des collections

Service des thèses canadiennes sur microfiche

NOTICE

The quality of this microfiche is heavily dependent upon the quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming. Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality of reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, contact the university which granted the degree.

Some pages may have indistinct print especially if the original pages were typed with a poor typewriter ribbon or if the university sent us a poor photocopy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published tests, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction in full or in part of this film is governed by the Canadian Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-30. Please read the authorization forms which accompany this thesis.

THIS DISSERTATION.
HAS BEEN MICROFILMED
A EXACTLY AS RECEIVED

AVIS

La qualité de cette microfiche dépend grandement de la qualité de la thèse soumise au microfilmage. Nous avons tout fait pour assurer une qualité supérieure de reproduction.

S'il nanque des pages, veuillez communiquer avec l'université qui a conféré le grade.

La qualité d'impression de certaines pages peut laisser à désirer, surtout si les pages originales ont été dactylographiées à l'aide d'un ruban usé ou si l'université nous a fait parvenir une photocopie de mauvaise qualité.

Les documents qui font déjà l'objet d'un droit d'auteur (articles de revue, examens publiés, etc.) ne sont pas microfilmés.

La reproduction, même partielle, de ce microfilm est soumise à la Loi canadienne sur le droit d'auteur, SRC 1970, c. C-30. Veuillez prendre connaissance des formules d'autorisation qui accompagnent cette thèse.

LA THÈSE A ÉTÉ MICROFILMÉE TELLE QUE NOUS L'AVONS RECUE



A THREE PHASE TEMPERATURE - DENSITY MODEL TO SIMULATE AND COMPARE POTENTIAL SNOWMELT RUNOFF

by

K.H. Shaf Rahman

Department of Geography

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Faculty of Graduate Studies
The University of Western Ontario
London, Ontario
April, 1982

© K.H. Shaf Rahman, 1982

ABSTRACT '

A three phase temperature - density model was developed to simulate the temperature patterns of a snowpack and generate snowmelt. This one dimensional model is based on the heat flow equation with air and ground temperature as the two boundary conditions. With four measured input variables the model permits the computation of the temperature patterns, density, heat flux and sublimation of snow over specified time intervals.

The model was applied to the Medway drainage basin near London, Ontario. Six snow courses were operated for the winter of 1977-78 to collect information on snow temperature, density and water equivalent at various depths in the snowpack. The model was tested on fifty five sampling points of which six were randomly selected, one from each snow course to present the results. The results indicate that:

- The model can simulate the temperature density patterns in a snowpack with a high degree of accuracy.
- It is possible to identify different kinds of metamorphism in the snowpack.
- That the computed heat flux is a good indication of the thermal budget of a snowpack over time.
- 4. A negative heat flux increases density in the top layers of a snowpack. The reverse is true for a positive heat flux except for cases where melt is produced at the top

layers. Under such circumstances, especially during the spring melt season, phase transition of water is more important and active than transference of heat by conduction.

- 5. Sublimation is a function of the temperature gradients in the snowpack and can be estimated quantitatively.
- 6. There is a high correlation between measured and simulated runoff volumes.
- 7. Over shorter time intervals, as for the spring runoff period, March 16 April 15, the melt predicting capability of the model is dependent on the characteristic temperature.
- 8. The model is not unique in terms of geographical location and can be easily tested in any drainage basin.
- 9. To improve the efficiency and accuracy of the model it is suggested that the role of other variables be considered.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my gratitude to Professor R.W. Packer for his patient guidance and encouragement throughout the research. I am also indebted to Dr. B.H. Luckman and Dr. M.F. Goodchild for their valuable assistance and constructive suggestions.

Special thanks to Mr. Yves Beaudoin, Mr. Peter McCaskell and Ms. Linda Owens for sharing their skills in mathematics, computer programming and cartography.

I would also like to gratefully acknowledge the Department of Geography, University of Guelph for allowing me to use their facilities. In particular, Ms. Jodi Murray for doing an excellent job in typing the thesis.

To my friends who braved the cold winds during my field year, thank you very much.

Finally, I would like to dedicate this thesis to my wife for giving me the special care and attention I needed during the completion of this dissertation.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CERTIFI	CATE OF EXAMINATION	ii
ABSTRAC	nn	iii
	LEDGEMENTS	ν
	OF CONTENTS	vi
	TABLES	viii
LIST OF	FIGURES	ix
		,
CHAPTER	R 1 - INTRODUCTION	1 د ا
	•	4
CHAPTE	R II - RESEARCH ON SNOW	6
2.1	Introduction	6
2.2	Snow and its formation	. 6
2.3	The nature of the snowpack	, 9
	2.31 Kinds of metamorphism	14
•	2.32 Heat transfer in the snowpack	17
2.4		24
2.4	Snowmelt models based on heatflow	
	2.41 Heat flux theories	24
•	2.42 General heat flow theory	35
	•	•
CHAPTE	R III - A THREE PHASE TEMPERATURE - DENSITY MODEL	38
3.1	Objectives of the model	. 38
3.2	Theories and relationships	38
	3.21 The temperature model	39
	3.22 The density-heat flux model	_
	3.23 Melt-freeze model	49
3.3	Computer simulation using temperature model	50
٠.5	3.31 Function LL	54
	F •	58
•		
	3.33 Function FOCEF	59
3.4	Computer simulation using density model	59
3.5	Computer simulation for recalculating temperature	
	and computing melt	60
3.6	Summary	1 67
: .		
CHAPTER	R IV - THE FIELD COMPONENT OF THE RESEARCH	68
4.1	Introduction	68
4.2	Physiography, Soils and Landuse	70
	Climate	, 71
7.5	4.31 Air temperature	74
	4.32 Precipitation	75
	4.33 Other related data	78
, ,		80
4.4	Snow surveying	
•	4.41 Site selection	80
	4.42 Snow survey course	81
,	4.43 Snow equipment	, 82
	4.44 Snow data collection	. 84
,	4.45 Data storage and manipulation	` 87

CHAPTER V - APPL	CATION OF THE SIMULATION MODEL	89
5.1 Introducti	lon Transcontinue	89
5.2 Analysis	of thermal characteristics	~ .91
	sfer and sublimation	102
	l regression analysis	116
	les and problems encountered in simulation	
modelling	·····	137
CHAPTER VI - SUM	MARY AND CONCLUSIONS	143
APPENDIX I	ORTHOGONAL RELATION FOR SIN nπx/h	149
APPENDIX II	FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR THEORETICAL	
•	SIMULATION	153
APPENDIX III	FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR TEMPERATURE MODEL	155
APPENDIX IV	FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR DENSITY MODEL	165
APPENDIX V	FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR RECALCULATING	
	TEMPERATURE AND MELT	177
APPENDIX VI	SIMULATION TIME FOR DIFFERENT SNOW	
,	COURSES	, 189
APPENDIX VII	SNOW PROFILES	192,
APPENDIX VIII	SAMPLE OF DATA FILES	211
APPENDIX IX	RESULTS OF SIMULATION	224
GLOSSARY OF SYMBO	OLS	242
BIBLIOGRAPHY		244
VITA		249

LIST. OF TABLES

Table	Description .	_	Page
2.1	Spatial and temporal characteristics of snow over		
	Medway basin		11
2.2	Snow densities	-	13
2.3	Thermal properties of snow, ice and water	*-	20
2.4	Heat diffusion through snow		25
3.1	Temperature-depth simulation data input		45
3.2	List of parameters for the temperature model	,	56
3.3	List of parameters for the density model		62
3.4	Temperature-density data		65
3.5	Results of density-flux simulation		66
4.1	Mean annual values of temperature and precipitation	,	
4.1	for London, Ontario, 1941-70	•	73
•	Tor Bondon, onedito, 1941-70		,
5.1	Reserve of cold for Station 1.04		101
5.2	Simulation starting dates for snow courses		118
5.3	Simulated melt vs. observed runoff for snow		
	course No. 1		125
5.4	Simulated melt vs. observed runoff for snow		
	course No. 2 and 3.		126
5.5	Simulated melt vs. observed runoff for snow	•	
	course No. 4 and 5		127
5.6	Simulated melt vs. observed runoff for snow		
·	course No. 6	,	128
5.7	Correlation-regression analysis of simulated	•	i 00
	melt versus observed rumoff	′.	130
5.8	Correlation-regression analysis of simulated		700
	melt versus maximum air temperature		133
5.9	Correlation-regression analysis of simulated		12/
F 10	melt versus mean air temperature		134
5.10	Correlation-regression analysis of simulated		135
5 11	melt versus minimum air temperature	•	133
5.11	Correlation-regression analysis of simulated melt versus observed runoff		136.
	meir veisne odselved laudii		TOOP

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Description	'Page
2.1	Structural arrangement of the principal types of snow crystals in relation to the crystal axes of ice	. 8
2.2	Snow depth over Medway Basin	10
2.3	Change in snow temperature at different levels of a	•
	snow sample at the beginning and at the end of the experiment	22
2.4	Temperature profiles through snow with initial snow	
•	temperature of 0°C, with surface suddenly cooled to	•
	-10°C and maintained at -10°C continuously	. 26
2.5	General flowchart for program SNOWMELT	. 29
2.6	Implicit central differencing method used in SNOWMELT	31
3.1	Boundary conditions in a homogeneous snow layer	39
3.2	Temperature-depth simulation No. 1	46
3.3	Temperature-depth simulation No. 2	47
3.4	Temperature-depth simulation No. 3	48
3.5	General flowchart for the three phase model	51
3.6	General flowchart for the temperature model	- 55
3.7	General flowchart for the density model'	61
4.1	Location of study area	69
4.2	Meteorological data for London, Ontario	72
4.3	Mean annual snowfall. London, Ontario, 1940-80	76
4.4	Precipitation for London, Ontario	• 77
4.5	Water equivalent over Medway basin	79
4.6	Parts of the MSC sampler type I	83
4.7	Meagurement techniques	86
5.1	Snowpack temperature simulation at Station 1.04	92
5.2	Snowpack temperature simulation at Station 2.03	93
5.3	Snowpack temperature simulation at Station 3.05	94
5.4	Snowpack temperature simulation at Station 4.01	95
5.5	Snowpack temperature simulation at Station 5,03	96
5.6	Snowpack temperature simulation at Station 6.09	97
5.7	Sublimation and density differences in relation to	
,	heat flux at Station 1.04	103
5'.8	Sublimation and density differences in relation to	•
	heat flux at Station 2.03	104
5.9	Sublimation and density differences in relation to	
	heat flux at Station 3.05.	105
5.10	Sublimation and density differences in relation to	س
	heat flux at Station 4.01	106
5.11	Sublimation and density differences in relation to	•
E 10	heat flux at Station 5.03	. 107
5.12	Sublimation and density differences in relation to	
	heat flux at Station 6.09	108

Figure	Description	Page
5.13	Sublimation and density differences in relation to heat flux for all Stations	109
5.14 .	Density changes at Station 6.09 in relation to air temperature	115 _
5.15	Comparison of cumulative snowmelt and runoff at Station 1.04	719-
5.16	Comparison of cumulative snowmelt and runoff at Station 2:03	120
5,17	Comparison of cumulative snowmelt and runoff at Station 3.05	121
5.18	Comparison of cumulative snowmelt and runoff at Station 4.01	122
5.19	Comparison of cumulative snowmelt and runoff at Station 5.03.	. 123 .
5.20	Comparison of cumulative snowmelt and runoff at Station 6.09	124
5.21	Observed versus simulated discharge	• 132,

.

r

1.

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

Snowmelt and snowmelt runoff are usually the most significant hydrological effect in watersheds in Southern Ontario. However, there have been few studies which have examined or simulated snowmelt studies in this area. In general, snowmelt studies tend to explain the development and application of hydrologic models. The principal aim of most of these models is to predict and estimate the amount of runoff which can be expected from different basins. This is accomplished by the use of energy balance and aerodynamic principles which take into account the factors that control the physical properties of the snowpack.

Two general types of models have evolved, those based on simple empirical relations and those based upon energy flux theory. The empirical models suggest index techniques and research in this general area can be linked back to studies in the early part of this century when the turn in physics and meteorology was becoming more dynamic (Baker, 1917; Rolf, 1915). These models were based on the physical approach to snowmelt studies using equations which express the physical relation of wind, air temperature and water vapor pressure as they interact to make energy available for snowmelt and evaporation (Garstka, et al., 1958). Later studies by the U.S. Corps of Engineers (1956) have shown that such relationships for calculating snowmelt can be utilized according to the characteristics of the basin and the

available meteorological data. In most cases emphasis was placed on the mechanics of meltwater flow and the thermal characteristics of the snowpack were considered to be of secondary importance.

The energy flux models calculate snowmelt upon concepts well based in the theories of physics, mathematics and thermodynamics. Jumikis (1966, 1977) in his engineering approach suggested two general theories which can be applied to problems of heat flow. These theories are based on the natural laws that 1) heat flows from regions of higher temperature to regions of lower temperature, 2) the amount of heat in a differential element of snow or any other material is proportional to its mass and its temperature and 3) the rate of heat flow across an area is proportional to its size and temperature gradient. (1878) theory of the steady state conduction of heat was that the rate of deat flow per unit of time in a homogeneous, isotropic medium is proportional to the thermal conductivity, cross sectional area through which the heat flows, and the rate of change in temperature with respect to the thickness of the medium through which the heat is flowing. When the flow of heat in the medium has reached a steady state, the temperature at each point in the medium remains constant and is a function of position within the medium and not of time. This theory can be used to calculate the rate of heat flow in a snowpack but because of its limited assumptions it does not hold true / This is particularly so when the temperature at the surface of the snowpack is assumed not to fluctuate over time

The process of heat flow in unsteady conditions involves the variations in temperature as a function of both time and position. The assumption here is that the temperature at a point in space is not only a function of its location but also of the elapsed time since a change in the rate of heat flow took place. The solution to the differential equation (see below) for one directional heat flow considers that a) the snowlayer is an infinite medium; b) the heat flows in only one direction, c) the snowlayer has a given initial temperature distribution and d) the boundary conditions of the snowlayer are governed by the temperature conditions at the top and bottom of the layer. The general form of the equation for unsteady state conditions is,

where the rate of change of temperature $\frac{\delta \Theta}{\delta t}$, varies with time as well as with the position of the point concerned $\frac{\delta^2 \Theta}{\delta x^2}$: α^2 is the thermal diffusivity of the medium. Traditionally the users of such models (Kuzmin, 1972; Kondrat'eva, 1954; Yoshida, 1963; Colbeck, 1978) have shown that such techniques are more useful to establish relationships between thermal conductivity, specific heat, thermal diffusivity, density and temperature. The application of such a model to compute snowpack temperatures is constrained by assumptions necessary for their operation and the lack of data.

This research reports on the development and testing of an analytical model for calculating snowpack temperatures, densities

and snowmelt. It incorporates the unsteady state heat equation in the modelling procedure. In comparison to existing models, this model is of value because it includes not only the evaluation and quantification of the thermal characteristics of the snowpack but also a comparison of the snowmelt generated by the model and the actual discharge. The specific objectives of this study were twofold:

- 1. Examination of the thermal characteristics of the snowpack with
 - a) an estimation of quantities and the direction of
 movement of snow in the sublimation process,
 - b) the metamorphism of snow by processes such as sublimation, melting and refreezing and by pressure effects, and
 - c) the estimation of heat flux
- 2. Calculation and comparison of potential snowmelt runoff through
 - a) an analysis of hydrographs and
 - b) regression analysis.

The three-phase model was applied to the Medway drainage basin located north of London, Ontario where data was collected for the winter of 1977-78 in six snow courses. The related meteorological data were obtained from London Airport located close to the basin and snowmelt was compared to the discharge measured from the basin by the recorder operated by the Water Survey of Canada.

The results indicate that the model can simulate snowpack thermal conditions on an hourly basis and compute snowmelt amounts which are strongly correlated with the measured discharge. The accuracy of the model is dependent on the strictness of the assumptions.

The thesis is divided into six chapters. Chapter two provides a background to research related to snow studies and a brief review of the state of the art in snowmelt modelling with emphasis on heat flux theories. In chapter three an outline is given of the modelling procedure along with the formulated empirical relationships. The field component of the research is discussed in chapter four with a detailed description of the snow course surveys. Chapter five presents the results of the model on a phase by phase procedure and shows the comparison between snowmelt and runoff. In the last chapter some general conclusions are derived along with the strengths and weaknesses for future research in this field.

CHAPTER II

RESEARCH ON SNOW

2.1 Introduction

All research on snow can be categorized into three main classes: 1) Formation of snow 2) Characteristics of the snowpack, i.e. temperature, density, water equivalent, depth, as they relate to changes over time 3) Snowmelt. Each of these are interrelated and when studied together can provide an overall picture of snow research from the viewpoint of thermodynamics and hydrology. first section of this chapter provides a descriptive review of snow and its formation. This is followed by a discussion of the nature of the snowpack, its thermodynamic properties plus the terminology used. Section three examines the snowmelt-runoff relationships and the present state of the art in snowmelt simulation through deterministic component models. Finally, section four outlines the theory behind heat flow models and the. way in which they will be used in this thesis.

2.2 Snow and its formation '-

Snow is a form of precipitation which begins in the atmosphere as a water vapor and changes its form as it falls through the atmosphere. By the time it reaches the earth's surface it is an aggregate of ice crystals, the composition and characteristics of which depend on the atmospheric conditions present at that time.

Nakaya (1954) studied the nature of snow crystals and has shown the conditions of formation. LaChapelle (1970) notes that the structural characteristics of a frozen molecule of water takes a ''crystal lattice'' shape. It is because of the arrangement of the lattice in ice which generates solid forms with hexagonal symmetry in one plane. This plane is called the crystallographic a-axis plane and is fixed with respect to the lattice. In this plane there are three such a-axes, each separated by 60° from the next. The principal axis of the crystal which is called the caxis is at right angles to the plane of hexagonal symmetry. Figure 2.1 shows the arrangement of these axes. Each crystal is a different shape primarily because of the relative growth along each individual axis. This relative growth is dependent upon the degree of supersaturation under different temperatures. example, Nakaya (1954) has demonstrated that needle shaped crystals form only in a narrow range of temperatures around -5 to -8°C but over a wide range of supersaturation. In 1966 Magono and Lee published a classification for solid precipitation which embraces about ninety nine percent of the snow crystals observed Their classification makes the distinction between different combination types and recognizes the various degrees of riming.

It is seen from the above discussion that the mechanism of snow formation and the crystal growth patterns is rather complex and depends entirely upon the environmental temperatures. The relation between the snowfall rate and the quantity deposited Crystal Axes

Star

Plate

Column

. Capped Column

. Scroll (Cup)

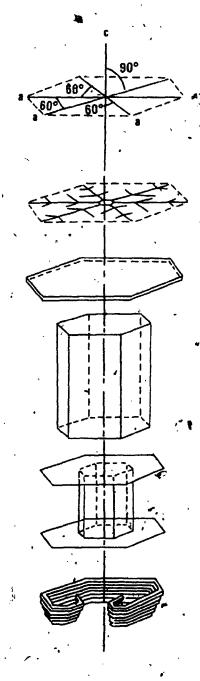


FIGURE 2.1 STRUCTURAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL TYPES OF SNOW CRYSTALS IN RELATION TO THE CRYSTAL AXES OF ICE

Source: La Chapelle, E.R. (1970), Field Guide to Snow Crystals, p. 8.

depends on various factors (UNESCO/IASH/ WMO, 1970) but the areal variability of snowfall within a storm is usually small. McKay (1972) has suggested that most of the snowfall produced in South Western Ontario is of cyclonic origin except for areas on the lee of the lakes where convective precipitation increases snowfall in the well known snowbelt areas. For the Medway drainage basin the spatial variation in snow cover for the 1977-78 winter season is shown in Figure 2.2. The slope of the surface in these three dimensional maps is dominantly from the north to the south indicating the fact that the northern fringes of the basin may be under the effect of the snowbelt. Table 2.1 shows that the average snowdepth was maximum during early March resulting in a snowpack volume of 95.18 x 10 cubic metres over the 180 square kilometer drainage basin.

233 The nature of the snowpack

Once the snow is on the ground, its characteristics change, notably in terms of its density which is related to the water holding capacity of the snowpack. These changes which are variable in time and space are also involved in the metamorphism of the snow cover. Simply stated it is the transformation of snow by processes such as internal sublimation, melting and refreezing and by pressure effects. Changes in temperature are singled out to be the most important control of these transformations.

To understand the stratified nature of the snowpack an

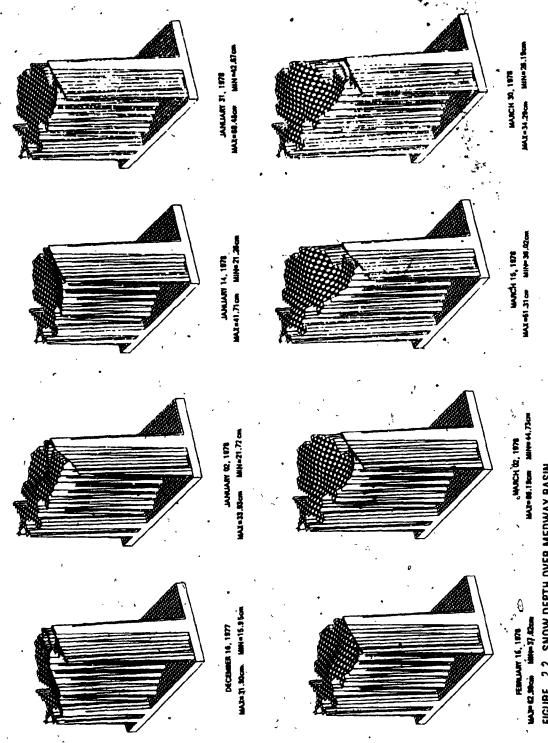


FIGURE 2.2 SNOW DEPTH OVER MEDWAY BASIN

Table 2.1

Spatial and Temporal Characteristics of Snow over Medway Basin

	•	•	Average W.E.* in cm	Snowpack Volume in cubic metres (x10 ⁶)	Average Snowdepth in cm
Dec	16,	1977	7.05	39.13	21.73
Jan.	02,	1978	5.39	45.41	25.23
Jan.	14,	1978	7.92	46.21	25.67
Jan.	31,	1978	13.59	86.19	47.88
Feb.	15,	1978	13.09	80.62	44.79
March	02,	1978	14.78	95.18	52.88
March	15,	1978	15.96	80.43	44.69
March	30,	1978 `	12.28	55.78	30.99

^{*} W.E. = water equivalent

extensive amount of literature can be cited regarding the theory of densification of snow. Bader (1962), Colbeck (1973, 1979), Perla (1978a), deQuervain (1963), Sommerfeld, et al. (1970), Wakahama (1968, 1975), Yoshida (1963), Muller (1971) have all shown various procedures of numerical computations and relationships in depth-density profiles. In the absence of further precipitation average snowpack density increases with time. Short reversals of this trend may occur due to lowering the mean density of the snowpack. Average densities of snow in its various states have been given by Seligman (1962) and are shown in Table 2.2.



The relationship between density and temperature has not yet been clearly established. Keeler (1967) states that densification is not affected by temperatures in the range -1 to -10°C but is inversely proportional to grain size. Marbouty (1979) relates crystal growth as an increasing function of temperature. According to him, crystal size is a decreasing function of density with a lower limit of 0.15 gm cm⁻³ below which destructive metamorphism occurs. The degree to which the density of new snow is below that of ice is controlled by the air space between the crystals (Colbeck, 1978). The major factors contributing to the size of this space are i) crystal shape, ii) crystal size and iii) compaction.

The U.S. Corps of Engineers (1956) have suggested several physical processes which contribute to the diagenesis of snow.

Table 2.2
Snow Densities

Snow Type	Density (gm cm-3)
Wild snow	0.01 - 0.03
Ordinary new snow immediately after falling in still air	0.05 - 0.065
Settling snow	0.07 - 0.19
Settled snow	0.20 - 0.30
Snow very tightly toughened by wind immediately after falling	0.063 - 0.08
Average wind toughened snow	0.28
Hard Wind slab.	0.35
New firn* snow	0.40 - 0.55
Advanced firm snow .	0.55 - 0.65
Thawing firn snow	0.60 - 0.70

^{*} snow consolidated partly into ice

The most important factors in relation to this research are:

- i) temperature variation within the snowpack
- ii) heat exchange at the surface of the snowpack and
- iii) heat exchange at the ground surface

These processes produce changes in the density, water holding capacity and temperature of the snowpack which are of considerable hydrologic importance. When snow is deposited in layers it is stratified with distinctly different densities. The upper surface is subjected to weathering effects of radiation, rain and wind, the under surface to ground heat and the interior to fluctuating . conditions at the two boundaries plus the percolation of water and vapor. When the ground is unfrozen in early winter a granular layer is formed at the ground surface. Bader, et al. (1954) and de Quervain (1963) state that the change in form of the snow crystals is a result of sublimation and the movement of water. The temperature differences in the snowpack create a flow of heat. and water vapor which result in rounding and growth of snow This flow tends to equalize the temperature and vapor pressure within the snowpack making it more and more homogeneous in hature as the winter progresses.

2.31 Kinds of metamorphism

Muller (1971) distinguishes five major types of metamorphism due to different processes:

- (a) mechanical damage during deposition (deposition metamorphism)
- (b) change of surface free energy under homogeneous temperature conditions (destructive metamorphism)
- (c) transport of vapor under varied temperature conditions (constructive metamorphism)
- (d) melt-freeze metamorphism and
- (e) pressure densification.

Deposition metamorphism:

Modification of the snowflake may begin from the moment of formation and continue throughout its descent and deposition. It is presumed that the weather conditions during and immediately following deposition have a direct link to this process. Wind driven or packed snow may have densities ranging up to 0.30 gm cm whereas they are less than 0.10 gm cm 3 with no wind.

Destructive metamorphism:

In this process dry snow crystals decompose from their well developed form into single fragments of small uniform shapes. Yen (1969) states that the end product of this kind of metamorphism usually consists of fine grained snow of density varying between 0.15 and 0.25 gm cm⁻³. The system produces equi-dimensional spherical grains less than 1 mm in size. Müller (1971) and de Quervain (1963) also suggest that 'sintering' may take place

during destructive metamorphism. During this process the ice spheres initially in point contact with each other, adhere and bond.

Constructive metamorphism:

In the case of temperature gradient metamorphism, evaporation and condensation produce growth of the crystals and as such the number of crystals per unit volume decreases. The rate of transformation is slow if the density is high (Yen, 1969). If it is lower than 0.30 gm cm⁻³ the process can become rapid because of accelerated air flow. A very distinctive type of snow known as depth hoar with a density of about 0.40 gm cm⁻³ is the end product of this process.

Melt-freeze metamorphism:

In most 'warm' snowpacks, freeze-thaw activity takes place. Under such conditions water which is melted in the snowpack refreezes giving the crystals a coating of ice with a strong bonded structure. The crystals grow to a maximum size of 3 mm and composite grains to about 15 mm. This kind of metamorphism is most active during the spring melt season and produces the well known 'ripe' snow of the season.

Pressure metamorphism:

Pressure densification occurs primarily in the lower layers of the snow where the weight of the snow along with the compression, and compaction by wind at the surface leads to increased densities. Density values range between 0.55 and 0.58 gm cm⁻³ for snow formed under such conditions. In some cases further, densification may create viscous-plastic deformation of the crystals and their bonds leading to densities around 0.80 to 0.83 gm cm⁻³. At the upper limit of this density range, transference of water and vapor ceases and as such the material is classed as ice. If further packing and expulsion of air bubbles take place in this kind of material, the result is pure ice with a density of 0.917 gm cm⁻³.

2.32 Heat transfer in the snowpack

The main features of the snowpack are depth, density, temperature and water equivalent. Besides density the other variables can be measured directly. The density of snow is a function of water equivalent and snow depth.

Knowledge of the metamorphism processes in snow is needed to understand the heat transfer process in the snowpack. Generally, during the winter the temperatures in the snowpack are below freezing and the direction of heat flow is dependent on the boundary conditions of the snowpack. During the spring runoff season the snowpack becomes isothermal at 0°C and the incoming heat is used to melt the snow. The U.S. Corps of Engineers (1956)

and others have shown that the transfer of heat may be accomplished by various processes such as conduction, convection, sublimation or percolation and refreezing of liquid water from melt in the top layers of the snowpack.

It has been demonstrated earlier that metamorphism is a stagetime procedure and as such the determination of the thermal
properties of snow is complex. The important thermal properties
are:

- a) Specific Heat (c) which is the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one gram of snow one degree Celsius.
- b) Thermal Conductivity (λ) which is a measure of the rate of heat transfer. It is expressed as calories transmitted through one cubic centimeter of snow in one second when the temperature difference between two opposite faces is one degree Celsius.
- c) Thermal Diffusivity (α^2) which is the temperature conductivity of snow and is expressed as,

$$\alpha^2 = \lambda/\rho c$$

where ρ is the density of snow. It can also be stated as the temperature change in degrees Celsius that occurs in one second when the temperature gradient is one degree Celsius per centimeter for each centimeter depth.*

The factors which affect the thermal conductivity and diffusivity of snow are: a) the structural and crystalline character of the snowpack, b) the degree of compaction, c) the

^{*} Since these definitions are very general they have been directly quoted from U.S.C.E. (United States Corps of Engineers; 1956).

extent of ice planes, d) the water content and e) the temperature of the snow (U.S.C.E., 1956). Experimental work has established that density is a satisfactory index of the thermal properties of snow. Table 2.3 shows some of the values according to different authors. The values for thermal conductivity in the 0.4 to 0.5 gm cm⁻³ range indicate some differences of opinion among the three researchers.

Kondrat'eva (1954) determined more precisely the dependence of the coefficient of thermal conductivity upon density in the zone of higher densities. His approach which is used in this research is discussed below. The main objectives were to determine the vaporization - sublimation process and the coefficient of thermal conductivity. His experiment consisted of packing snow of known density in wooden boxes. The boxes were equipped with metal bottoms and were installed in such a manner so that it was in contact with a solution of NaCl which was kept at a constant temperature. Thermocouples at different heights in the snow were used to monitor the temperature. The sides of the box were insulated with sawdust. The temperature distribution and thus the velocity of heat flow was recorded over time. It is depicted in Figure 2.3. According to him, if there is a sublimation process directed from the bottom to the top layers, the temperature gradient curve will be different from that in the absence of sublimation. It is expected that the thermal conductivity at the bottom will be smaller, owing to the lower density and the differences in temperature will be greater. In the upper layers

Table 2.3

Thermal Properties of Snow, Ice and Water

Density	Specific	pecific Heat(c)	Thermal	Thermal Conductivity(λ)	<i>y</i> (λ)	Diffusivity (α^2)
gm/cm ³	By Weight cal/gm/°C	By Volume cal/cm ³ /°C	Kondrat'eva cal/c	eva Abel cal/cm ² / ^O C/cm/sec	Jansson	°C/cm²/sec
1.000	1.0	.1.0000	0.00130			0.00130
0.900	0.5	0.4500	0.00535			0.0119
0.540	0.5	0.2700	0.00246		0.00162	0.00911
0.500	. 0.5	0.2500	0.00205	0.0010	0.00095	0.00820
0.440	0.5	0.2200	0.00167	0.00132	0.00089	0.00760
0.365	0.5	0.1825	0.00110	0.00091	0.00075	0.00603
0.351	5.0,	0.1755	0.00087	0.00084	0.00072	0.00494
0.340	0.5	0.1700	0.00075	0.00079	0.000.0	0.00441
0.330	0.5	0.1650	0.00070	0.00074	0.00068	0.00422
0.250	0.5	0.1250	0.00042		0.00053	. 0.00336
0.130	0.5	0.0650	0.00011		0.00029	0.00169
0.050	0.5	0.0250	0.00002		0.00010	0.00080
0.001	0.24				0.00006	
	٠					٠

Source: 0.S.C.E. (1956).

the temperature difference will be much less. When densities of the various layers of the snow were determined at the end of the experiment the functional relation between thermal conductivity and density was used to calculate the changes in density. According to the conditions of the experiment, since layer thicknesses remain the same the relationship is,

$$\lambda_1(\Delta\Theta)_1 = \lambda_2(\Delta\Theta)_2$$

where the subscripts indicate the values of thermal conductivity (λ) and temperature of layer (Θ) at the beginning and end of the experiment and $\Delta \Theta$ indicates the difference in temperature between the upper and lower surfaces of a given layer. The temperature differences ($\Delta \Theta$) and ($\Delta \Theta$) are read from Figure 2.3 and λ_2 is known, the relationship can be solved for λ_1 , and consequently for snow density. Comparison with the original density showed the sublimation process quantitatively. A simplified example with reference to Figure 2.3 is stated below.

Top layer (L₁) - Surface to 11 cm depth

$$\rho = 0.37 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}, \lambda_2 = 0.0085 (\rho)^2 = 0.00116 \text{ cal cm}^{-1} \circ \text{C sec}^{-1}$$

$$\Delta\Theta_1 = 0.55^{\circ}\text{C}, \quad \Delta\Theta_2 = 0.85^{\circ}\text{C}$$

$$\lambda_1 = \lambda_2 (\Delta \Theta)_2 / (\Delta \Theta)_1$$

$$\rho_{\rm n} = \sqrt{\lambda_1/0.0085} = 0.45 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$$

$$\Delta \rho = 0.08 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$$

where ρ_n is the new density and $\Delta\rho$ is the change in density. (L_2) - 11 cm to 21 cm



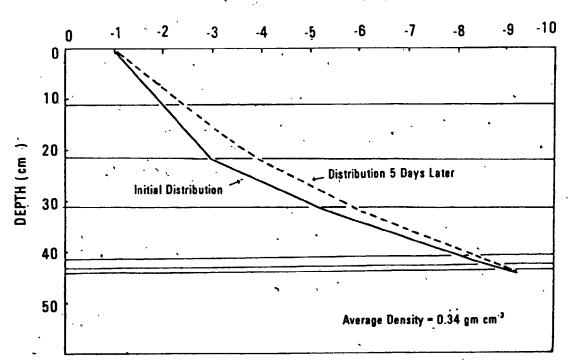


FIGURE 2.3 CHANGE IN SNOW TEMPERATURE AT DIFFERENT LEVELS
OF A SNOW SAMPLE AT THE BEGINNING AND AT THE
END OF THE EXPERIMENT

Source: Kondrat'eva, A.S. (1954), Thermal Conductivity of the Snow Cover and Physical Processes Caused by the Temperature Gradient, p. 11.

$$\rho = 0.35 \text{ gm cm}^{3}, \qquad \lambda_{2} = 0.00104 \text{ cal cm}^{-1} \circ \text{C sec}^{-1}$$

$$\rho_{n} = 0.395 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}, \qquad \Delta \rho = 0.045 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$$

$$(L_{3}) - 21 \text{ cm to 31 cm}$$

$$\rho = 0.35 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}, \qquad \lambda_{2} = 0.00104 \text{ cal cm}^{-1} \circ \text{C sec}^{-1}$$

$$\rho_{n} = 0.36 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}, \qquad \Delta \rho = 0.01 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$$

$$(L_{4}) - 31 \text{ cm to 41 cm}$$

$$\rho = 0.34 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}, \qquad \lambda_{2} = 0.00079 \text{ cal cm}^{-1} \circ \text{C sec}^{-1}$$

After five days 0.155 gm cm⁻³ of snow was transferred by sublimation from layer 1,2,3,4 to lower layers. From his experiments and with reference to other work done, Kondrat'eva has suggested the use of the relation between thermal conductivity and density as:

 $\Delta \rho = 0.02 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$

$$\alpha^2 = 0.0133 \rho$$
, $\vec{\lambda} = 0.0068 \rho^2$

for densities less than 0.35 $\rm gm\ cm^{-3}$ and

$$a^2 = 0.0165 \, \rho$$
, $\lambda = 0.0085 \, \rho^2$

for densities above 6.35 gm cm⁻³

 $\rho_{\rm n} = 0.32 \ {\rm gm \ cm^{-3}},$

These relationships have been confirmed by other authors. Kondrat eva's procedure for calculating the thermal conductivity was through the use of a Fourier equation. Wilson (1941) has also demonstrated that the diffusion of heat through snow is a very slow process. Assuming a deep snow cover of initial temperature 0°C and then a sudden cooling by the air that maintains the temperature at the snow surface at -10°C, he has computed the rate

of heat diffusion (with $\lambda = 0.003$ cal cm⁻¹°C sec⁻¹, c = 0.50 cal gm⁻¹°C, $\rho = 0.20$ gm cm⁻³) as shown in Table 2.4. Figure 2.4 depicts the temperature profiles under the above conditions using a standard Fourier formula as suggested by Wilson.

2.4 Snowmelt models based on heat flow

Most of the published work on snowmelt hydrology deals with the empirical energy budget approach to calculate runoff. Indices and empirical relationships have been used in a wide variety of drainage basins. Most of these relationships predict with a certain degree of accuracy but they do not take into account the actual thermodynamic properties of the snowpack. This section will attempt to show the current analytical methods employed in snowmelt hydrology to predict runoff and a general description of how the heat flow equation can be used to calculate temperatures in a medium under given conditions.

2.41 Heat Flux theories

Energy balance methods have been outlined in most texts and are frequently used for design purposes under different climatic conditions. Price (1975) defined the physical processes involved in daily snowmelt in the Subarctic using an energy balance model. The U.S. Corps of Engineers (1956) have produced a general set of equations which are used for calculating snowmelt at a point or basinwide under different conditions. Gray (1973) has noted that

• Table 2.4

Heat Diffusion through Snow

Time, Hours		at tra	nsfer, Pe			through last hour	snow
1	-1	.9		1.9			
4	- 3	.7		0.5	,	•	
·. 8	5 '*	.3 .	. "	0.3			
16	•	:4 -		0.2			
24	9	.1		0.2			•
48.	12	2.9	,	3.8	dur	ing 'second	day
96	18	3.2		2.4	dur	ing fourth	day

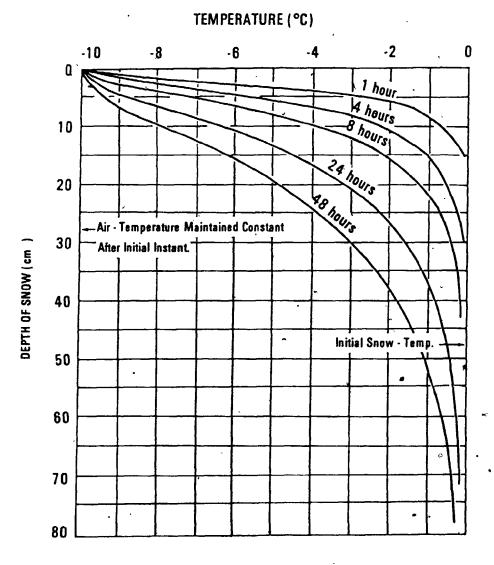


FIGURE 2.4 TEMPERATURE - PROFILES THROUGH SNOW WITH INITIAL SNOW TEMPERATURE OF 0°C, WITH SURFACE SUDDENLY COOLED TO -10°C AND MAINTAINED AT -10°C CONTINUOUSLY

Source: Wilson, W.T. (1941), An Outline of the Thermodynamics of Snow-melt,
Transactions of the American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, p. 184.

the methods that are used for prediction depend on a wide range of factors. These include a) the purpose of prediction, b) the degree of accuracy necessary, c) forecast time, d) the hydrological nature of the basin and e) the availability of tools for forecasting, such as computers. The following methods are currently in use:

- 1. Degree day analysis
- 2. Degree day plus recession analysis
- 3. Generalized snowmelt equations
- 4. Index plots and regression analysis
- 5. Hydrograph synthesis and streamflow routing

Logan (1976) formulated a computerized mathematical model to represent the physical processes in a snowpack on an energy flux and mass transfer basis. His model was calibrated and tested with real data in a IHD Representative Basin. The model calculates the heat equivalent of melt for given time increments based on i) heat capacity of the pack, ii) change in heat stored in pack, iii) net radiative energy flux, iv) net conductive and convective energy flux, v) heat of rain and vi) ground heat. The potential melt is then computed in water depth equivalent for that time period. simulation algorithms allow the model to account for accumulation, evaporation and sublimation. The considers simulations relative to basin segments of elevation options for computing interpolated or meteorological variables. Estimates are also made for rain and no-rain situations. Although the model has four different options

of data input it does not allow for density, water equivalent and snowpack temperature measurements for various layers over time. Only initial average temperatures are used. Logan's model is similar in approach to the one proposed by Amorocho and Espildora (1966) except that it is adjusted for local snowpack conditions.

In 1973 Leaf and Brink designed a model (MELTMOD) to simulate the melting of snowpacks. This was later modified by Solomon, et al. (1976) to estimate daily and weekly snowmelt rates for snowpack conditions found in the South Western United States. The program called SNOWMELT is applicable to simulating both continuous and intermittent snowpack conditions. However, it has been tested only under intermittent snowpacks. This model is of value for comparison because of its thermal diffusion algorithm which uses a central differencing technique and a snowpack radiating temperature. In general SNOWMELT simulates: '1) winter snow accumulation, 2) energy balance, 3) snowpack conditions and 4) snowmelt. It also has the added component of separating rain and snow events. Four daily input variables are required for They are; maximum temperature, minimum temperature, precipitation and short wave radiation. The program also requires initial values for a) snowpack temperature, b) solar radiation transmissivity coefficient, c) forest cover density, d) water equivalent, e) a threshold value for calculating snowpack reflectivity, f) slope and aspect of watershed, g) latitude, h) atmospheric absorption coefficient and i) a time interval. The general flowchart is shown in Figure 2.5 and a summary of the

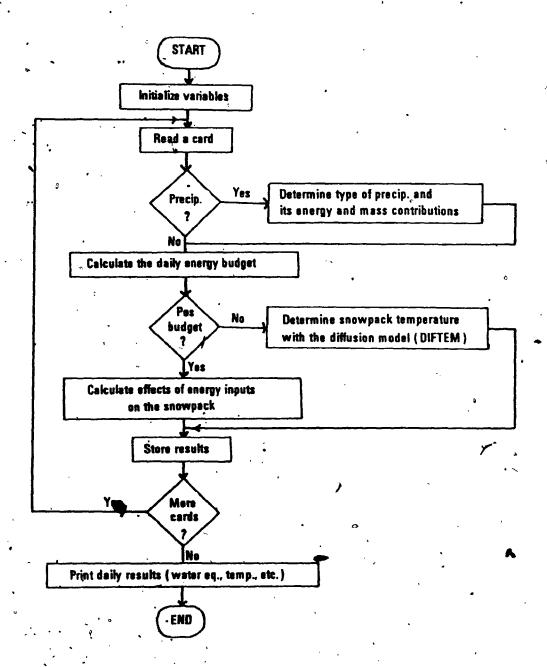


FIGURE 2.5 GENERAL FLOW CHART FOR PROGRAM SNOWMELT

Source: Solomon, et al. (1976). Computer Simulation of Snowmelt. USDA Forest Service Research , Paper RM - 174, October 1976, p.4.

simulation follows.

Step 1: Separation of rain and snow events: The following guidelines are used to separate the events;

SNOW: Maximum temperature drops below 4.4 °C and minimum temperature does not exceed 1.6 °C

RAIN: Minimum temperature exceeds 1.6 °C

SNOW and RAIN mixed: Minimum temperature drops below 1.6°C and maximum temperature exceeds 4.4°C

Step 2: Synthesis of solar radiation data.

In this set of subroutines (SOLAR and CLOUD), total insolation for a day is computed. It takes into account some of the initializing variables mentioned in Section 2.3. Cloud coverage was calculated by using an equation presented by Gates (1962). This setup computes the daily energy budget.

Step 3: Determining snowpack temperature and calculating effects of energy inputs into the snowpack.

This thermal diffusion subroutine was designed to control the temperature of the snowpack to below 0°C. A graphical representation of the implicit central differencing technique is shown in Figure 2.6. Leaf and Brink (1973a) used a forward differencing procedure where they have shown that only those values of U ($U_{1-1,j-1}$, U 1,j-1, $U_{1+1,j-1}$) in the pyramidal (shaded) area A have influence on the value of $U_{1,j}$. Whereas it is known that points in time earlier than $t_{1,j}$ in area B also influence the

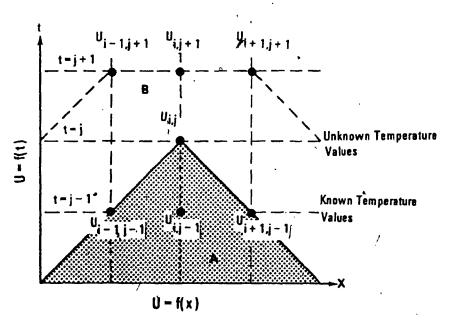


FIGURE 2.6 IMPLICIT CENTRAL DIFFERENCING METHOD USED IN SNOWMELT

Source: Solomon, et al. (1976), Computer Simulation of Snowmelt USDA Forest Service Research Paper RM - 174, October 1976, p. 4.

value of $U_{i,j}$. In SNOWMELT, values of $U_{i,j}$ are evaluated at the advanced point in time t_{j+1} instead of t_{j} providing a wider base from which $U_{i,j}$ can be estimated.

The model has been tested in different Arizona watersheds over 13 seasons. The results have been presented statistically as seasons of good' fit, 'average' fit and 'poor' fit. It has been suggested that refinements are necessary in the model particularly in relation to snow density.

Kuz'min (1972) reports that the amount of snow melting depends on the amount of heat energy received and that the heat balance method is the only correct method for investigating the course of snowmelt and determining the thermal characteristics of the snowpack. He has provided the analytical expressions to calculate the heat balance of individual layers of determination of snow temperature by the heat balance. In the former case the value of heat balance according to layers is found as a function of depth of the layer in question. The snowpack is considered as having the largest temperature fluctuations on the uppermost layers because of radiant and turbulent heat exchange. Most of the heat is transmitted from the top to the bottom by conduction. When tHe mean temperature of the consideration changes, a phase transition of water takes place. His expressions to calculate the amount of heat absorbed or emitted in the particular layer take into account 1) the heat of crystallization, 2) the amount of melting or freezing water, 3)

the overall density of snow and 4) the moisture content as a function of total water equivalent. His equation of heat balance of a snow layer at a depth $z_i \ge \delta$ (below the surface of the snow) is of the form,

where the component (I' + i) (1 - r) ($e^{-\alpha z}i$ - $e^{-\alpha z}i+1$) determines the amount of solar energy absorbed by the snow layer,

$$-\lambda_{z_{1}} \left| \frac{\delta \theta_{c}}{\delta z_{z=z_{1}}} \right| \quad \text{and} \quad + \quad \lambda_{z_{1}+1} \left| \frac{\delta \theta_{c}}{\delta z_{z=z_{1}+1}} \right|$$

are the heat fluxes due to the vertical temperature gradient across the upper (z_1) and lower (z_{i+1}) boundaries of a snow layer with a thermal conductivity, λ . The heat required to produce a temperature change is expressed as the product of the volume heat capacity of the snow $(c \rho)$, the change in the mean temperature and the thickness of the layer $(z_{i+1} - z_i)$. The last component in equation 2.41 determines the amount of heat absorbed or emitted in the snow layer during melting and freezing as a function of the latent heat of crystallization (L), the amount of melting snow or freezing water (ω_i) in gm cm⁻³ and the overall density of moist snow (ρ) .

In equation 2.41, the gradients $\frac{\delta\Theta_{c}}{\delta z}$ are considered positive when the snow temperature increases with increasing depth, the values of $\frac{\delta\Theta_{c}}{\delta t}$ are positive when during the period in question the

mean temperature of the snow layer $\tilde{\Theta}_{c}$ increases, and the values of $\frac{\delta \omega_{1}}{\delta t}$ are considered positive when the snow melts.

Besides the heat balance method of analyzing the temperature regime of dry snow there are other ways of computing the temperature based on the solution of differential equation of heat conduction. The snowpack is heated with the onset of thaw according to the relation (Kuz'min, 1972),

$$\Theta = \frac{2}{z} \Theta_0 \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} e^{-(-\alpha^2 \pi^2 n^2 t/1)^2} \sin \frac{n\pi z}{1} + \Theta_1 \frac{z}{1} \qquad \dots 2.42$$
where,

O = temperature at depth z

 $\Theta_{\rm O}$ = initial temperature of the snow surface

 Θ_1 = temperature at the lower boundary of the snowpack

t = time in seconds after the instant when thaw sets in

 α^2 = coefficient of thermal diffusivity of snow

1 = thickness of snow layer

z = depth of layer

Calculations based on the above equation and with some initial values of $\theta_0 = -10^{\circ}\text{C}$, $\theta_1 = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$, $\rho = 0.30, \alpha^2 = 0.0041^{\circ}\text{C}\,\text{cm}^{-2}\text{sec}^{-1}$, show that an entire 100 cm of snow is heated to 0°C only after 15 days. Once the snow, begins to melt, percolating water increases the density in such a way that a same thickness of snow layer is heated by phase transitions of water within a matter

of 35-40 minutes.

The discussion so far has concentrated on the methods of analyzing the heat balance and temperature of the snowpack by different authors. Since this research is based on the heat flux theory knowledge of the heat flow equation is necessary to understand the way in which the temperature at a depth at any time can be derived for any homogeneous medium. Applications of this technique are cited in most engineering and mathematics texts. A simplified version is presented below.

2.42 General heat flow theory

According to equation (1.1) under steady state conditions, when $\delta\Theta/\delta t = 0$,

 Θ is a linear function of the distance x (Hildebrand, 1976). So if steady state conditions exist initially, $\Theta(x,0)$ must be a linear function of the form,

$$f(x) = \Theta_1^0 + (\Theta_2^0 - \Theta_1^0) \frac{x}{1} \dots 2.43$$

where Θ_1^o and Θ_2^o are initial temperatures at ends, and 1 is the length.

At instant t=0 if temperature at end x=0 is changed to a new value, Θ_1 , and temperature at end x=1 is changed to Θ_2 and maintained at those constant values thereafter, then

$$\Theta(0,t) = \Theta_1, \quad \Theta(1,t) = \Theta_2 \quad (t>0)$$
2.44

The temperature distribution is then expressed as a function of x and t, as the sum of two distributions, one of which is to

represent the limiting steady state distribution (independent of t) after transient effects have become negligible, and the other of which is to represent the transient distribution (which must then approach zero as t increases indefinitely). As such it becomes,

$$\Theta(x,t) = \Theta_{s}(x) + \Theta_{t}(x,t) \qquad \dots \dots 2.45$$

The function $\Theta_{s}(x)$ must be a linear function of x satisfying equation (2.44), and hence is of the form,

$$\Theta_{s}(x) = \Theta_1 + (\Theta_2 - \Theta_1) \frac{x}{1}$$
2.46

and $\Theta_t(x,t)$ is a particular solution of equation (1.1). The function Θ_t must be determined in such a way that it vanishes when $t\to\infty$,

$$\Theta_{\mathsf{t}}(\mathbf{x},\infty) = 0 \qquad \dots 2.47$$

Therefore the sum of θ + θ satisfies the initial condition,

$$\Theta(\mathbf{x},0) = \mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}) \qquad \dots 2.48$$

Since $\Theta_{S}(x)$ satisfies equation (2.44), it follows that Θ_{t} must vanish at the ends x=0 and x=1 for all positive values of t,

$$\Theta_{t}(0,t) = \Theta_{t}(1,t) = 0$$
2.49

Thus the transient distribution satisfies homogeneous end conditions. Solutions of equation (1.1) satisfying equations (2.47) and (2.49) can be obtained in the form,

$$\Theta(x,t) = B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{1} e^{(-n^2 \pi^2 \alpha^2 t/1^2)} \quad (n=1,2,3...) \qquad \dots 2.50$$

So by combining equation (2.46) and a superposition of solutions of this type, the required function $\theta(x,t)$ is expressed as,

where the Fourier coefficient B is determined the following way,

Since $e^{(-n^2\pi^2\alpha^2t/1^2)}$ decreases rapidly with increasing n, only two terms of the series are required. Thus the final equation for the distribution of temperature in a medium can be expressed as (Kondrat'eva, 1954),

$$\Theta(\mathbf{x}, t) = \frac{2\Theta_3 - \Theta_2 - \Theta_1}{\pi} e^{(-\pi^2 \alpha^2 t/1^2)} \sin \frac{\pi \mathbf{x}}{1} + \frac{\Theta_2 - \Theta_1}{2\pi}$$

$$e^{(-4\pi^2 \alpha^2 t/1^2)} \sin \frac{2\pi \mathbf{x}}{1} + \Theta_1 + (\Theta_2 - \Theta_1) \frac{\mathbf{x}}{1} \qquad \dots \dots 2.53$$

where: Θ_1 and Θ_2 are boundary conditions and Θ_3 is the initial condition.

The models mentioned in this chapter are some examples of a variety of models in the literature. Essentially, the models differ from each other in their use of physically based calculation procedures for the particular thermodynamic process that was of most interest to the developer of the model.

The present study reports on the development and testing of a three phase model which is designed to simulate snowpack conditions and the consequent runoff produced by changes which take place in the snowpack.

CHAPTER III

A THREE PHASE TEMPERATURE - DENSITY MODEL

This chapter describes the three phase temperature - density model hypothesized to incorporate the relationship between temperature, density and snowmelt.

3.1 Objectives of the model

Specifically the model is designed to,

- 1. Simulate temperature conditions in a snowpack
- 2. Simulate density changes and heat fluxes
- 3. Simulate the sublimation processes which result from density changes
- 4. Resimulate temperature conditions in the snowpack with adjusted density values.
- 5. Compute melt generated from the snowpack.

Further, to reduce the preparation required in order to apply the model in a basin, a major objective during model development was to limit the input parameters and variables to those readily available in published format or obtainable with a minimum of field investigation.

3.2 Theories and relationships

This section is divided into three stages. Stage 1 involves the mathematical theory for calculating snowpack temperatures. Stage 2 explains the empirical relationships used in calculating

heat fluxes and density changes. Finally stage 3 describes the process of latent heat transfer as related to the melting or freezing of the snowpack.

3.21 The temperature model

Consider a one-dimensional problem of heat flow in a homogeneous snow layer of depth h. The temperature (①) depends only on the distance x from the surface of the layer and the time t (Figure 3.1). The heat flow equation can then be described as,

$$\frac{\delta^2 \Theta}{\delta x^2} = \frac{1}{\alpha^2} \frac{\delta \Theta}{\delta t} \qquad \dots 3.1$$

where α^2 is the thermal diffusivity.

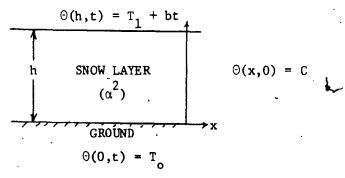


FIGURE 3.1

If the x - origin is taken at the bottom of the layer the problem can be set up with boundary conditions,

i)
$$\Theta(h,t) = T_1 + bt$$
3.2 representing temperature as linear in time at the upper . boundary (T_1 and D are constants)

ii)
$$\Theta(0,t) = T_0$$
3.3

representing a constant temperature at the lower boundary.

4

These are based on the assumptions that atmospheric temperature fluctuates linearly over time, Δt (simulation time) and the ground is frozen at a constant temperature. If multiple layers of snow were present then each layer of snow was taken to have the same temperature throughout, in accordance to the above boundary conditions. Snow densities were assumed to be uniform for each layer.

Take

$$\Theta(\mathbf{x},0) = \mathbf{C} \qquad \dots 3.4$$

to be the initial temperature for the layer, constant for all depths 0 < x < h.

To determine a solution $\Theta(x,t)$ of equation (3.1) satisfying the initial and boundary conditions, let

$$\theta(x,t) = w(x,t) + \frac{bx^3}{6\alpha^2h} - \frac{bhx}{6\alpha^2} + T_o + \frac{x}{h}(T_1 - T_o + bt) \qquad \dots 3.5$$
The term $w(x,t)$ will be the solution for homogeneous boundary conditions, namely,

i) $\Theta(0,t) = T_0 = w(0,t) + T_0$...

Therefore w(0,t) = 03.7

ii)
$$\Theta(h,t) = T_1 + bt = w(h,t) + \frac{bh^2}{6\alpha^2} - \frac{bh^2}{6\alpha^2} + T_0 + (T_1 - T_0 + bt)$$
3.8

$$= w(h,t) + T_1 + bt$$
3.9

Therefore w(h,t) = 03.10

Taking the derivative of equation (3.5) with respect to x, we obtain

$$\Theta_{x} = w_{x} + \frac{bx^{2}}{2\alpha^{2}h} - \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}} + \frac{1}{h} (T_{1} - T_{0} + bt) \qquad \dots 3.11$$

Taking the derivative of equation (3.11) with respect to x, we get

$$\Theta_{XX} = W_{XX} + \frac{bx}{\alpha^2 h} \qquad \dots 3.12$$

Taking the derivative of equation (3.5) with respect to t, we get

$$\Theta_{\mathsf{t}} = \mathsf{w}_{\mathsf{t}} + \frac{\mathsf{b} \mathsf{x}}{\mathsf{h}} \qquad \dots 3.13$$

Substituting equations (3.12) and (3.13) into (3.1), elimentating θ and θ , we have

$$w_{xx} + \frac{bx}{\alpha^2 h} = \frac{1}{\alpha^2} (w_t + \frac{bx}{h}) \qquad \dots 3.14$$

Therefore

$$w_{xx} = \frac{1}{\alpha^2} w_t \qquad \dots 3.15$$

Hence w satisfies the heat equation with homogeneous boundary conditions,

$$w(0,t) = w(h,t) = 0$$
3.16

Since the heat equation is a linear partial differential equation, it can be solved by the method of separation of variables (Kreyszig, 1972). Thus we assume that we can write w(x,t) as the product of a function of x and a function of t as follows

Substituting this expression and its derivatives into equation (3.15) we obtain

$$X''T = \frac{1}{\alpha^2}T'$$
3.18

where the primes denote differentiation with respect to the argument. We divide both sides of this equation (3.18) by XT, finding

Since the expression on the left hand side of equation (3.19) is a function of x alone, it cannot vary with time. The expression on the right hand side depends only on t so that it cannot vary with

x. Hence both members must be equal to a common constant value, say -k (Churchill, 1969). Thus

$$\frac{X^{\prime \cdot \cdot \cdot}}{X} = \frac{T^{\prime}}{\alpha^2 T} = -k \qquad \dots 3.20$$

or equivalently,

$$X'' + kX = 0$$
, $T' + k\alpha^2 T = 0$ 3.21

If w is to satisfy the first of conditions (3.16), then X(0)T(t) must vanish for all t (t>0). The case T(t)=0 for all t is trivial since the function w=0 always satisfies linear homogenous equations; hence X(0)=0. Likewise, the last condition of (3.16) is satisfied by w if X(h)=0. Thus w satisfies conditions (3.16) when X and T satisfy the following two equations:

$$X''(x) + kX(x) = 0; X(0) = 0, X(h) = 0$$

$$T'(t) + k\alpha^{2}T(t) = 0$$
....3.23

Now, if $k \le 0$, it can be shown that equation (3.22) has just the trivial solution X(x) = 0 (Churchill, 1969). Only for the following discrete set of values of the parameter k,

$$k = n^2 \pi^2 / h^2$$
, $n = 1, 2, ...$ 3.24

does equation (3.22) possess non trivial solutions except for a constant factor. That is, when $k = n^2\pi^2 / h^2$, equation (3.22) is a distinct problem for each different positive integer n. For a fixed integer n, it has the solution (3.23) and equation (3.22) becomes,

$$T'(t) + \frac{n^2\pi^2\alpha^2}{h^2} T(t) = 0$$

....3.25

The general solution, except for a constant factor is

$$T(t) = e^{-\lambda_n^2 t} \qquad \dots 3.26$$

where $\lambda_n = n\pi\alpha/b$

Hence the functions

$$w_n(x,t) = \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} e^{-\lambda_n^2 t}$$
 $n=1,2.$

are solutions of equation (3.15) satisfying (3.16). Hence, by the principle of superposition, the general solution is

$$w(x,t) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} e^{-\lambda_n^2 t} \qquad \dots 3.28$$

where the constant B is to be determined. To this end, we now have that

$$\theta(\mathbf{x}, t) = \frac{b}{6\alpha^{2}h} (\mathbf{x}^{3} - h^{2}\mathbf{x}) + T_{o} + \frac{\mathbf{x}}{h} (T_{1} - T_{o} + bt) + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_{n} \sin \frac{n\pi\mathbf{x}}{h} e^{-\lambda_{n}^{2}t} \dots 3.29$$

So, to determine the constant \boldsymbol{B}_n , we consider the initial condition (3.4) and find that

$$\theta(\mathbf{x},0) = C = \frac{b_{1}}{6\alpha^{2}h} (\mathbf{x}^{3} - h^{2}\mathbf{x}) + T_{0} + \frac{\mathbf{x}}{h} (T_{1} - T_{0}) + \frac{\mathbf{x}}{h} \mathbf{x}$$

$$\frac{\Sigma}{n=1} B_{n} \sin \frac{n\pi\mathbf{x}}{h}$$
.....3.30

Rearranging, we have that

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} = C - \frac{bx^3}{6\alpha^2 h} + \frac{bxh}{6\alpha^2} - T_0 - \frac{x}{h} (T_1 - T_0)$$
3.31

Using the orthogonal relation for $\sin\frac{n\pi x}{h}$ (Appendix I), it can be shown that

$$B_{n} = \frac{2}{h} \left[(C-T_{o}) (h/n\pi) \left[(1-(-1)^{n}) \right] \right] + \left[(\frac{T_{o}-T_{1}}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}}) \left[(-1)^{n+1} \frac{h^{2}}{n\pi} \right] \right]$$

$$+ \left[(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^{2}h} (\frac{(-1)^{n}h^{4}}{n\pi}) (\frac{6}{n^{2}\pi^{2}} - 1) \right]$$

 $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} e^{-\lambda} \dot{t}$ where B_n is given by (3.32).

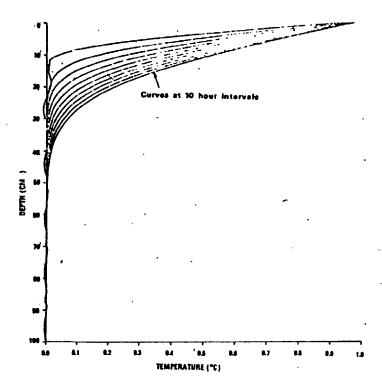
Before actual data was tested in the model a theoferical simulation was done using the mathematical functions cited in this chapter. The results are presented diagramatically in the following pages according to input data on Table 3.1.

As indicated in the table the difference between the two graphs in each figure is in terms of its density which is represented by the diffusivity (α^2) . In each case the upper graphs are assumed to have low densities (less than $.05 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$) while the ones below have densities around .330 gm cm 3. In Figure 3.2, since the snow surface is warmer than the ground and the snow beneath, the depth of the temperature wave extends to 50 cm -and 100 cm over 100 hours before it becomes isothermal. -In Figure 3.3, the snow surface is colder and the bottom warmer than. the snow beneath. Under such conditions a cooling and a warming wave extends from both directions. In the upper graph (Figure 3.3), because of the low density there is an isothermal layer of about 20 cm whereas with higher densities the layer diminishes to a point, approximately 55 cm below the surface. Figure 3.4 represents a condition somewhat the reverse of what is shown in Figure 3.2, i.e. the temperature wave is directed upwards from the bottom of the snow. These graphs indicate the time rate of heat transfer in snowpacks with varied depths. (Fortran program to compute values, given in Appendix II).

Table 3.1

Temperature - Depth Simulation Data Input

Variable Definition	Snow Surface Temp.	Ground Temp.	Snow Temp.	Depth	Time	Olffusivity in °, oc cm ⁻² sec	Truncatión point of series	Constan't in equation
a 3.4 Bottom	-10°C	2 ₀ 0	၁ _၀ ၀	80 cm	100 hrs.	, 004	10.	Ο.
Figure 3.4 Top Bo	, –10°C	၁ _၀ ၀ ့	၁ _၀ ၀	80 cm	100 hrs.	.00075	.01	0
, 3.3 Bottom	-10°C	- 5°C	2°7 -	100 cm	100 hrs.	700.	ώ.	0
Figure 3.3 Top Diagram	-10°c	- 5°C	2°1 -	100 cm	100 hrs.	. 00075	.01	0
3.2 Bottom,	1°C •	၁ _၀ ၀	\$ 0,0 .	100 cm	100 hrs.	· 004	. 01	• 0
Figure 3 Top Diagram	1°C	၁၀၀	၁ _၇ 0	100 сш	100 hfs.	.00075	.01	0
	T,	H	່.ບ	pz	يه	α <mark>7</mark>	Del	م



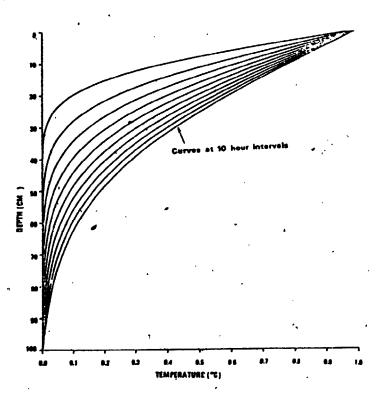
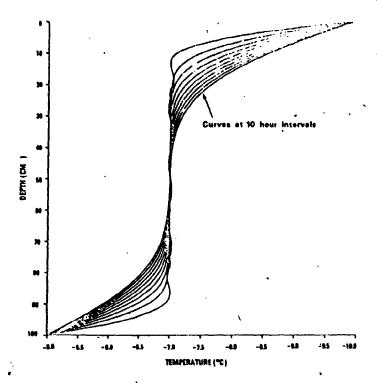


FIGURE 3.2 TEMPERATURE - DEPTH SIMULATION NO. 1

S



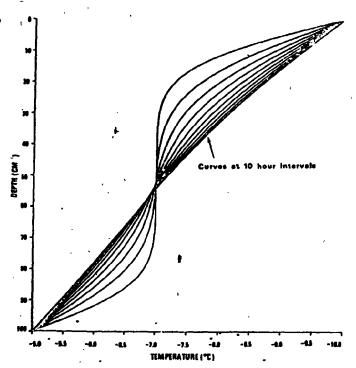
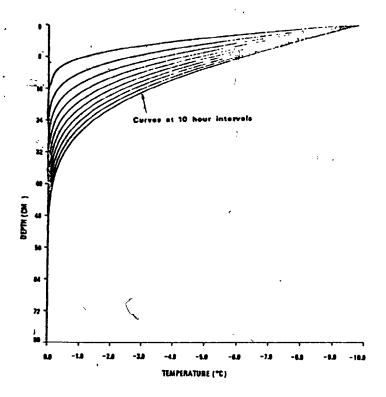


FIGURE 23 TEMPERATURE - DEPTH SIMULATION NO. 2

•

....

ne some eller and a



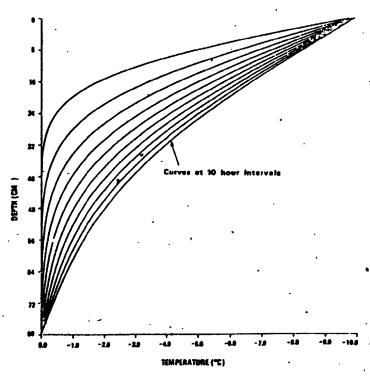


FIGURE 3.4 TEMPERATURE - DEPTH SIMULATION NO. 3

.

3.22 The density - heat flux model

This particular stage of the model involves the calculation of the heat fluxes over time based on temperature gradients and densities and the talculation of new densities because of temperature changes as computed by the temperature model. This was done to show the direction of heat flow in the snowpack and the sublimation process. The heat flux is calculated by the following relationship.

$$Q = \lambda \Theta_0 / \alpha^2 \sqrt{\pi} \times 60 \qquad \dots 3.34$$

where,

 $Q = \text{heat transfer in cal cm}^{-2} \text{hr}^{-1}$

 $\lambda = \text{conductivity in cal cm}^{-2} \cdot \text{C}^{-1} \text{sec}^{-1}$

 $\Theta_{_{\mbox{\scriptsize O}}}$ = the difference in temperature between the midpoint of two layers in ${}^{\mbox{\scriptsize C}}$

 $\alpha^2 = \text{diffusivity} = \lambda/\rho c \text{ in } {^{\circ}C} \text{ cm}^{-2} \text{ sec}^{-1}$

 ρ = density in gm cm²⁻³

 $c = \text{specific heat in cal gm}^{-1} \circ c^{-1}$

In calculating densities the same procedure was followed as outlined in chapter two. The changes in density were also computed for each individual layer.

3.23 Melt-freeze model

This particular model calculates the amount of melting or freezing which takes place in the snowpack based on the latent heat transfer between different layers. The equation to calculate

the latent heat transfer as an amount of melt equivalent of liquid water is given as,

$$L = \Theta_{O} c \rho 1/80 \qquad \dots 3.35$$

where,

L = amount of melt/freeze in equivalent cm of liquid

water

 $\Theta_{\mathbf{x}} =$ snow temperature in °C

 $c = specific heat in cal gm^{-1} °C^{-1}$

1 = thickness of layer in cm

Positive values of L indicate that the layer is melting while negative 'values mean that is freezing and at the same time increasing its density. For positive values the thickness of the layer is adjusted in terms of the amount of melt and the amount of water transferred to the next layer below for calculations of changes in density and L for that layer. A negative value increases the density of that layer by that amount.

Each individual model is explained in terms of how it works.

A list of the variables used in the program(s) is stated later in this chapter. Table 2.3 is used to approximate values of specific heat, conductivity and diffusivity for different density values.

The general flowchart of the model is shown in Figure 3.5.

3.3 Computer simulation using temperature model

The following is a description of how the temperature algorithm works, as designed by the author. For the temperature

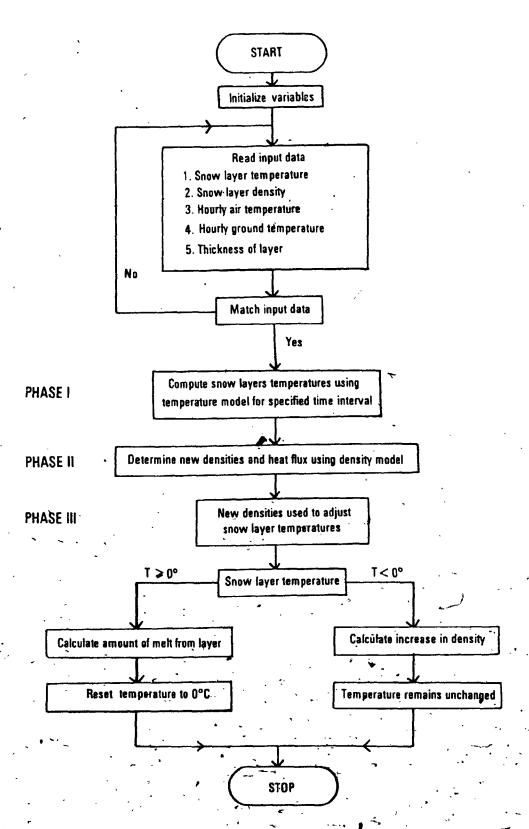


FIGURE 3.5 GENERAL FLOW CHART FOR THE THREE PHASE MODEL

model, consider five layers of thicknesses $1_1 cdots 1_5$ and densities $\rho_1 cdots \rho_5$ with ground temperature GT = -1, initial air temperature 0 °C and the air temperature 24 hours later -10 °C. Initial snow layer temperatures are T_1 , T_2 , T_3 , T_4 , T_5 and the time interval selected is 1 hour (TS=1). This means the program will solve for the layer stemperature at 1 hour intervals and give the answer for the next hour. The air temperature is assumed linear over the 24 hours, so $T_a = 0$ - bt, $0 \le t \le 1$. The program sets up a 9 x 24 matrix with the columns representing the time (hour), air temperature, snow layer temperatures, ground temperature and date. Each row represents a time period of one hour. Once the initial conditions are entered a matrix TM is set up as follows,

TM	Hour	Air Temp.	^L 1	L ₂	r3	L ₄	L ₅	GT	Date]
	1	0	T ₁	^T 2	·T ₃	T ₄	T ₅	-1	780101
İ	2	-1		`	•		,	-1	780101
	3	-2			1			-1	780101
		•						•	. [
	•	~.						•	.
	· ·	•					1	•	· •
	24	-10						-1	780101

All other entries are set to 0. The program solves for each entry starting at TM [2;3] and running across the rows and down the columns. For example, to find TM [2;3] it considers,

$$\rho = \rho_1$$

$$\frac{T_a = 0 - bt}{1}$$

$$\frac{C = T_1}{T_0 = T_2}$$

In this case b=-1, and the model is used to find $\Theta(\frac{1}{2},1)$; that is the temperature at the midpoint of the first layer after one hour, truncating the series when successive terms drop below a predetermined value. The next step is to find TM [2;4] using $T_0 = T_3$, C=T₂ and finding b by,

$$b = (T[2;3]^{-1}T[2;2]) \div TS$$

The process continues until TM is filled, whereby the last row represents the temperature of the snow layer after 24 hours. In solving for the last snow layer TM[2;7] in every case, GT=T.

The program allows one to limit the possible layer size by assigning the maximum layer depth to TF. If a layer exceeds the maximum permissible depth, the program lets the user split it into an appropriate number of smaller layers of the same density and initial temperatures as the original layer. This is especially important when dealing with short time intervals as temperature for each layer is always at the midpoint, so a thick layer will not change temperature over a short time period, yielding inaccurate results. The series is truncated as mentioned before, after 100 terms or whenever the absolute value of the exponential term falls below the user determined variable TQ. It is recommended TQ be set at .001 or thereabouts as the marginal improvement in accuracy for lower TQ values is offset by the increase in run time. The model works from the top of the snowpack down, under the assumption that GT is not too different from the temperature of the bottom layer, whereas atmospheric

temperature does differ from the first layer.

The Fortran program written to compute temperatures is given in Appendix III. The general flowchart of the program, called SNOW is shown in Figure 3.6. Table 3.2 is a list of the parameters used in the program. The three major functions LL, SEAN, and FOCEF are explained below.

3.31 Function LL

In this function layer thicknesses are put in a vector HTT and checked to ensure thickness is <TF, a predetermined value. If a thickness is >TF it can be split up into equal sizes all less than TF. Next it divides HTT(BI) by TF and rounds it up to the nearest integer. This gives how many layers the BIth ayer must be split into to ensure each is <TF. HT is the final vector of layer thicknesses. To the end of this is added the number of entries determined in each of the thicknesses HTT(BI) BK. Data is the final vector of layer temperature. Added to this are as many entries as determined as above (i.e. BK) with each of the same temperature as the original layer (i.e. DA [BI]). The K values are computed on the basis of the

following relationships as proposed by Kondrat'eva.

$$\alpha^2 = 0.0133\rho$$
 for $\rho \le 0.35 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$

$$\alpha^2 = 0.0165\rho$$
 for $\rho > 0.35$ gm cm⁻³

Converting these values to an hourly basis,

$$\alpha^2 = 13.3 \times 3.6 \times \rho \text{ for } \rho \leqslant 0.35 \text{ gm cm}^{-3}$$

$$\alpha^2 = 16.5 \times 3.6 \times 0$$
 for $\rho > 0.35$ gm cm⁻³

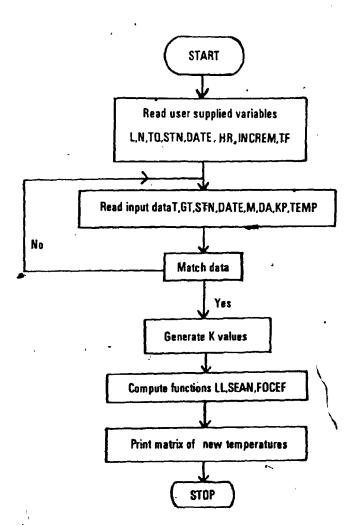


FIGURE 3.6 GENERAL FLOWCHART FOR THE TEMPERATURE MODEL

Table 3.2

List of Parameters for the Temperature Model

Parameter	Definition	Remarks	Units
\$01,\$02,\$03 \$04,\$05,\$06	Temperature, Density data files for snow courses	Data is for layers identified in snow-pack at that time	T = °C -3
L	Time interval over which the model is run, as 1/L hrs.	If L=4, then tem- peratures are deter- mined every 15 mins. (1/4).	Hours
N ,·	Number of hours of simulation	If n = 24, temper- atures are computed for 24 hours	Hours
TQ ,	Variable in model	Set at 0.001	
STN	Station Number	201 means sampling point No. 1 in snow course No. 2	:
DATE	Date	Day from which simulation is run. 780115 refers to the 15th day of Jan., 1978	· •
М	Number of layers	Maximum of 13	,· * .
TF	Thickness of layer	Can be set by the user	cm
SDATE	Starting date for simulation	Controls timing for simulation run	
EDATE	Ending date for similation	Controls timing for simulation run	
SSTART	Starting station number	Controls station number for simula- tion run	

Table '3.2 (Cont'd.)

Parameter	Definition	Remarks	Units
SEND	Ending station number	Controls station number for simula- tion run	•
INCREM	Increments	Controls increments between printing	,
HST	Hour for starting	User supplied	
DA(J)	Vector of snow layer temperatures	Each vector contains 1 sampling point	T = °C
KP(J)	Vector of snow layer densities	Each vector contains 1 sampling point	p=gm cm ⁻³
TEMP	Temporary variable stores thicknesses of layer for a cer- tain sampling point	Calculated from total snow depth divided by M	cm
→HTT(J)	Vector of snow layer thicknesses	Same as TEMP	Q.
T ,	-Air temperature data on an hourly basis	Matched with date and hour for simul- ation run	T = °C
GT .	Ground temperature data on a hourly basis	Matched with date and hour for sim- ulation run	T = °C

The first entry of each of DATA, HTT and KAY are dropped as each of these vectors was initially set to the single value of 0. M is set equal to the number of entries in HTT as this is the final number of layers. In the next step TM is set as a (M+2) (L+1) matrix of 0's. The columns in the matrix store the hour, air temperature, layer temperature and ground temperature. After setting L, a loop is set to determine the hourly temperatures for N hours. Since the air temperature is assumed to vary linearly the slope is given by the term,

$$T(KI + 1) - T(KI)$$

The following entries in that column are given by,

$$TM(1,n) = T(KI) + [T(KI + 1) - T(KI)]_x - \frac{(n-1)}{q}$$

i.e.
$$y = y_0 + b$$
 x t

A double iterative process is used to fill in the matrix from results obtained from function SEAN.

3.32 Function SEAN

In this function the first step is to read in the data values from function LL. After initializing N, TR and COEF, CO, C1, and C2 are determined. TR is the vector of series terms and is given as,

 $TR(N) = (latest entry in COEF) \times Maxex \times sin \frac{n\pi}{2}$ where,

 $\text{Maxex} = \exp \left[-(n\pi/h)^2 kTS\right]$

The next step is to calculate the temperature of the

appropriate layer by using function FOCEF. If the absolute value of TR(N)<TQ this above step is repeated. If not, it increments N and does it for the next hour. The final temperature is given as,

$$TM[1,j+1] = \frac{-bh^2}{16k} + \frac{T0}{2} + \frac{T1}{2} + \frac{bTS}{2} + \sum_{N=1}^{\infty} TR(N)$$

and rounded off.

3.33 Function FOCEF

This function calculates IO, II, and I2 which is used in COEF.

It is done as follows,

$$10 = C0 \frac{h}{\pi n} [1 - (-1)^n]$$

$$11 = (-1)^{n+1} C1 \frac{h^2}{\pi n}$$

$$12 = (-1)^n C2 \frac{h^4}{\pi n} [\frac{6}{(\pi n)^2} - 1]$$

$$COEF = \frac{2}{h} [10 + 11 + 12]$$

3.4 Computer simulation using density model

This simulation procedure was designed to estimate the effects of the sublimation process which goes on in the snowpack. It is based on the temperatures computation the temperature model and the empirical relationships cited in chapter two and in the earlier part of this chapter. A general flowchart of the model is presented in Figure 3.7 along with the program in Appendix IV and the related parameters in Table 3.3. To demonstrate how the process works consider Table 3.4 with observed temperatures and densities at hour 1, temperatures simulated for the following two hours, and the air and ground temperature for that particular hour, for a snowpack with seven layers. Computations based on the formulae show the heat flux and new densities for the following The simulated flux (NEWFLX) was calculated using the simulated (new) average densities (NAVDEN), while OAVDEN and OLDFLX represent the observed average density and flux. results are presented in Table 3.5.

3.5 Computer simulation for recalculating temperature and computing melt.

This is an extended version of the temperature model explained previously. In this model two steps are carried out. First, temperatures are recalculated on the basis of new densities and secondly the amount of melting or freezing is computed based on these new temperature values. If the temperature exceeds 0°C they are set to 0°C. The flowchart for this part of the three phase model is shown in the overall flowchart for the entire three phase

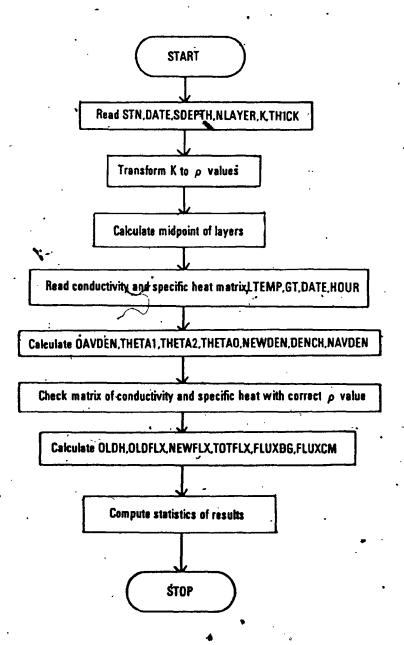


FIGURE 3.7 - GENERAL FLOWCHART FOR THE DENSITY MODEL

Table 3.3

List of Parameters for the Density Model

Parameter	<u>Definition</u>	Remarks	<u>Units</u>
STN	Station number	Matched with tem- perature run	
DATE	Date	Matched with tem- perature run	A
SDEPTH	Snow depth .		cm
NLAYER .	Number of snow layers	Maximum of 13	
к .	Variable computed using density	Calculation performed in temperature model	
THICK	Thickness of layer	Read in from temper- ature model	cm̈
DEN (LAYER)	Vector of density values for every layer	Recomputed back from K values	gm cm ⁻³
LHDEN	Vector of density values for pre- ceding hour		gm cm ⁻³
MIDPT	Midpoint of layer	Calculated for every hour	;
MATRIX .	Matrix containing values of conducti- vity and specific heat	Values are matched with densities for every layer	
LTEMP	Layer temperatures	Computed in temperature model	T = °C
THETAL	Temperature diff- erence between mid- point of two con- secutive layers	For top layer it is the difference bet- ween midpoint of top layer and air temper- ature. For bottom	°c

Table 3.3 (Cont'd.)

Parameter	Definition	Remarks	<u>Units</u>
THETA1 (cont.d)		layer it is the difference between midpoint of bottom layer and ground temperature	
THETA2	Temperature difference between mid- point of two consecutive layers for the following hour	Calculated in the same way as above for top and bottom layers	°c
THETAO	Average density bet- ween two successive layers for two con- secutive time peri- ods		°c .
OAVDEN	Original average densities	The average is for two consecutive layers	gm cm ⁻³
LAMDA2	Variable in model	Computed	cal cm ^{-1q} C sec ⁻¹
LAMDA1	Variable in model	Computed	cal cm ⁻¹ oc sec-1
NEWDEN	New density of layer	Computed	gm cm ⁻³
DENCH	Density change for individual layers	Change between that layer and original density	gm cm ⁻³
NAVDEN	Average of new densities	The average is for 'two consecutive layers	gm cm ⁻³
OLDH.	Diffusivity between layers	Computed	°C cm ⁻² sec ⁻¹
OLDFLX	Heat flux between layers	Computed with OAVDEN	cal cm ⁻² hr _s -1

Table 3.3 (Cont'd.)

Parameter	Definition	Remarks	Units
NEWFLX	Heat flux between layers	Computed with NAVDEN	cal cm ⁻² hr ⁻¹
TOTFLX	Total flux for that layer	Computed	cal cm ⁻² hr ⁻¹
FLUXDG	Flux per degree	Computed	cal cm ⁻² hr ⁻¹
FLUXCM	Flux per centimeter thickness	Computed	cal cm ⁻² hr ⁻¹
GT	Ground temperature		°c

Table 3.4
Temperature - Density Data

*	Hour 1	Hour 2	Hour 3
Air Temp. (°C) Density (gm cm ⁻³)	-1.3 '0.04	-1.5	-1.5
Layer 1 Density	-7.21 0.04	-4.56	-4.02
Layer 2 Density	-7.23 0.04	-6.44	-5.67
Layer 3 Density	37.24 0.04	-7.00	-6.59
Layer 4 Density	-7.25 0.04	-7.16	-6.99
Layer 5 Density	-7.26 0.04	-7.20	~ -7.14
Layer 6 Density	-7.27 0.04	-7.22 * ·	-4.86
Layer 7 Density	-7.22 0.04	-2.15	-1.06
Ground Temp. (°C)	3.8	3.8	3.8

şt

Table 3.5

Results of density-flux simulation

		Hour 1	.•		Hqur 2	•	Hour 3	
•	Density	OAVDEN	OLDFLX	NEWDEN	NAVDEN	. NEWFLX	· NEWDEN	NAVDEN
AIR	•	0.04	.12670	•	.3878	2.2200		.3218
1.1	. 0.04	30°04	.00042	.3878	.3435	0.3650	.3218	.3081
1.2.	0.04	0.04	.00021	. 2993	.2296	0.0670	.2945	.2421
L3	0.04	0.04	.00021	.1600	.1200	, 0.0074	.1897	.1609
L4	0.04	0,04	.00021	.0800	.0682	0.0007	1320	.5661
1.5	0.04	0.04	.00021	.0565	.2296	0.0035	1.000 *	.5935
F6	0.04	0.04	00107	.4027	.2160	-0.5845	.1870	.1068
17	0.04	0.04	23640	.0293	.0293	-0.15556	.0265	.0265

. If density exceeds 1.000 gm cm $^{-3}$ it is set to 1.000 gm cm $^{-3}$

model, as shown in Figure 3.5 (Program is given in Appendix V).

The empirical relationship used for this melt/freeze calculation has been explained earlier in this chapter.

3.6 Summary

The model is designed so that conditions in the snowpack can be simulated for any number of hours. For this particular research, snowpack conditions were simulated for every sampling point where layer information was available. Simulations were performed on every time point on which data was collected. Appendix VI shows the number of hours for which the simulation was done for different snow courses.

CHAPTER IV

THE FIELD COMPONENT OF THE RESEARCH

4.1 Introduction

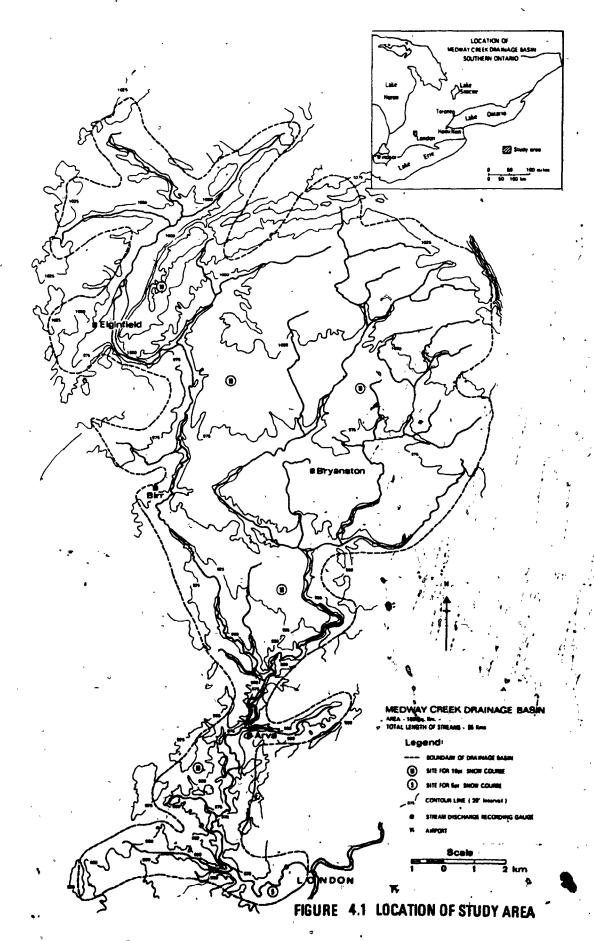
Chapter four describes the river basin which was selected to test the model, and the procedures followed to obtain the necessary data for the model.

Since measurements were taken at selected time periods the research did not require instrumenting the basin except for a discharge recorder to determine the runoff from the basin. The other measurements, namely air temperature, snow depth, water equivalent and snow temperature were collected by the researcher and are discussed later in this chapter.

The research area is part of the North Thames River Basin and covers an area about 180 square kilometers. The Medway Creek which flows into the North Thames river is located just north of the city of London, Ontario. It is monitored by the Water Survey of Canada for hydrologic and watershed management purposes. Figure 4.1 shows the location of the Medway Creek drainage basin and the sites where the snow courses were carried out.

The watershed was selected for study for the following reasons:

1. The basin is small enough to enable data to be collected by two individuals in one day.



- 2. The whole basin is easily accessible from the city of London by roads enabling easier sampling of some areas.
- 3. The discharge recorder which is maintained by the WSC is located in an optimal position at the basin outlet.
- 4. The basin is adjacent to a Class One meteorological station (London Airport) which provided part of the meteorological data which could not be collected in the basin on a continuous basis.

4.2 Physiography, Soils and Landuse

The physiography of the Medway Creek drainage basin is dominated by a gently rolling till plain (Chapman and Putnam, 1973). In places the till plain has a thin lacustrine veneer which consists of stony or clay loam or other waterlaid deposits. As seen in Figure 4.1 the contour height varies from 875 feet in the south of the basin on the outskirts of London to 1025 feet on the northern fringes of the basin. The mean north-south gradient is 3 meters per kilometer. The basin has two major tributary areas which join at Arva and then flow through the narrow neck of the basin to the North Thames.

A typical soil profile of the area ranges from 45 to 55 cm. It consists of a dark coloured A horizon (12-18 cm), a yellowish brown A horizon (10-15 cm), a B horizon (15-20 cm) of loam or clay loam and a greyish brown C horizon of stony till (Chapman and Putnam, 1973). These poorly drained beams often increase the rate

of runoff. Under winter conditions the soil remains frozen to depths of 10 cm till early spring.

The landuse is dominated by agriculture. Ninety percent of the basin is in agricultural production with only 18 square kilometers under forest cover (Karuks, 1963). The major farming activity is cattle and hog production and therefore the main crops are feed grains and silage corn. There is some urban encroachment at the south end of the basin on the butskirts of London.

4.3 Climate

The climate of Southwestern Ontario is dominated by the westerly circulation. Being located in the mid-latitude belt, the Medway basin has a pronounced variability of weather conditions on a day to day basis. This variability is in response to two factors:

- 1. The continuous succession of high, and low pressure systems formed when northward migrating maritime tropical air masses with a high moisture content converge with dry arctic air masses moving in from northern Canada and the Arctic.
- 2. The proximity of the Great Lakes, which are a good source of atmospheric moisture and tend to change the moisture balance characteristics of the air masses which traverse them.

A thirty year record of the meteorological data is shown in Pigure 4.2. The mean angual values are shown in Table 4.1. The important climatic elements related to this research are discussed

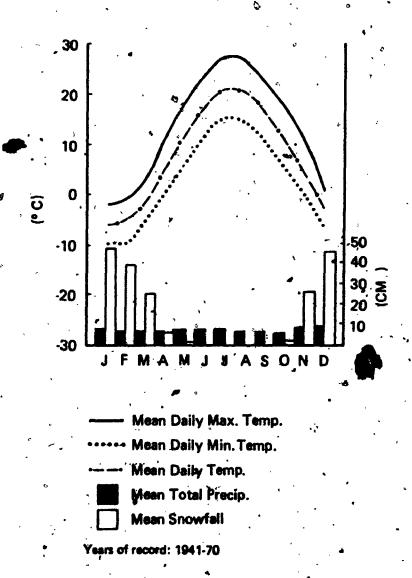


FIGURE 4:2 METEOROLOGICAL DATA
FOR LONDON, ONTARIO

Source: Here, F.K. and Thomas, M.K. (1979). Climate Canada

Table 4.1 Mean Annual Values of Temperature and Precipitation for London, Ontario. 1941-70

Mean Daily Maximum Temperature	. *	•	12.5° C
Mean Daily Minimum Temperature	· · ·	•	2.6° C
Mean Daily Temperature	·		7.5° C
Mosn Total Precipitation	•	•	_. 92.5 cm
Mean Snowfall	•,		201.1 mm
Mean No. of Precipitation Days		•	165
Mean No. of Snowfall Days		. 🛡	66

4.31 Air Temperature

Air temperature is one of the primary climatic elements used in this research. The spatial variability in the basin is less than 2 - 3 °C (Webber and Hoffman, 1967). The lowest monthly mean temperature occurs in January but large deviations from the mean may take place both daily and seasonally.

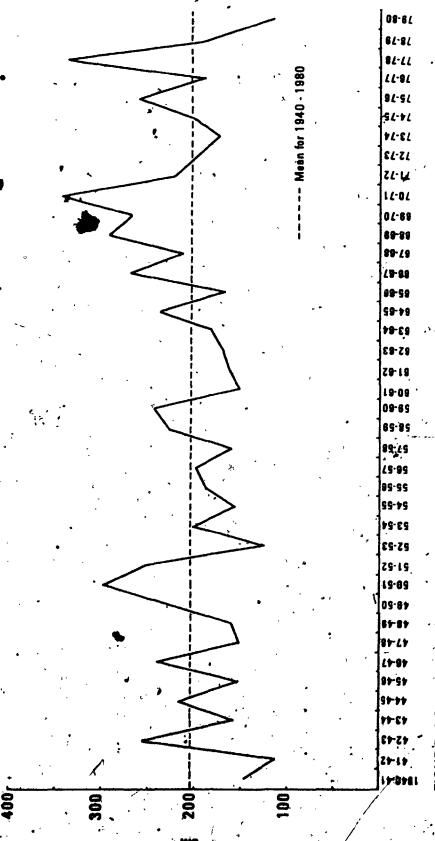
temperature data necessary for necessitated the use of local temperature data. The cost and time involved in establishing and maintaining temperature data on a continuous basis from each snow course site was prohibitive. was therefore decided to make use of the lair temperature data recorded at London Airport. This mettorological station is located approximately six kilometers east of the nearest snow course and about twenty kilometers south southeast from the farthest snow course. Air temperature data which was measured on days when the snow course was operated was checked with London Airport readings because of anticipated variations. At the sites the temperature was measured at a height of one meter from the snow surface. This comparison showed an overall daily variance of + 0.5°C and + 1.0°C. Under this assumption it was felt that the data from the meteorlogical station would be representative of the general magnitude of the air temperature occurring at a particular time in the drainage basin.

information on daily air temperature is presented in graphical form in the next chapter.

4.32 Precipitation

Precipitation in the region tends to be evenly distributed throughout the year and is primarily cyclonic in nature in response to the mixing of air masses of different characteristics. The annual snowfall for London, Ontario for the period 1940-80 is shown in Figure 4.3. It is apparent from the graph that during the field season for this research (1977-78) the mean annual snowfall was well above the previous 40 year mean. Snowfall and rainfall for the basin for that winter is shown in Figure 4.4. 'A storm in early December produced about 57 cm of snowfall which was followed by 2.2 cm of rainfall the next week. This apparently depleted a large volume of the snowcover. Another storm in late January produced about 29 cm of snow and about 1 cm of rain.

Snowfall is defined as the rate at which snow falls and is expressed as centimeters of snow depth which fell between two time periods (Potter, 1965). Snow cover refers to the total accumulation of snow on the surface and is measured as total depth in centimeters over the surface. The snow cover season for this region extends from October 18 to April 19 (Hare and Thomas, 1979). During this period snow metamorphism and snowmelt can occur several times. Figure 2.2 shows that the snow cover in this



MEAN ANNUAL SNOWFALL LONDON, ONTARIO 1940 - 1980

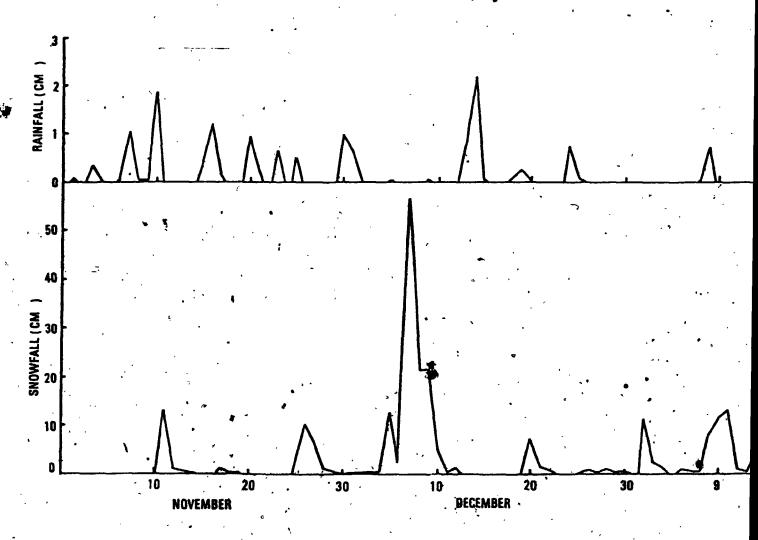
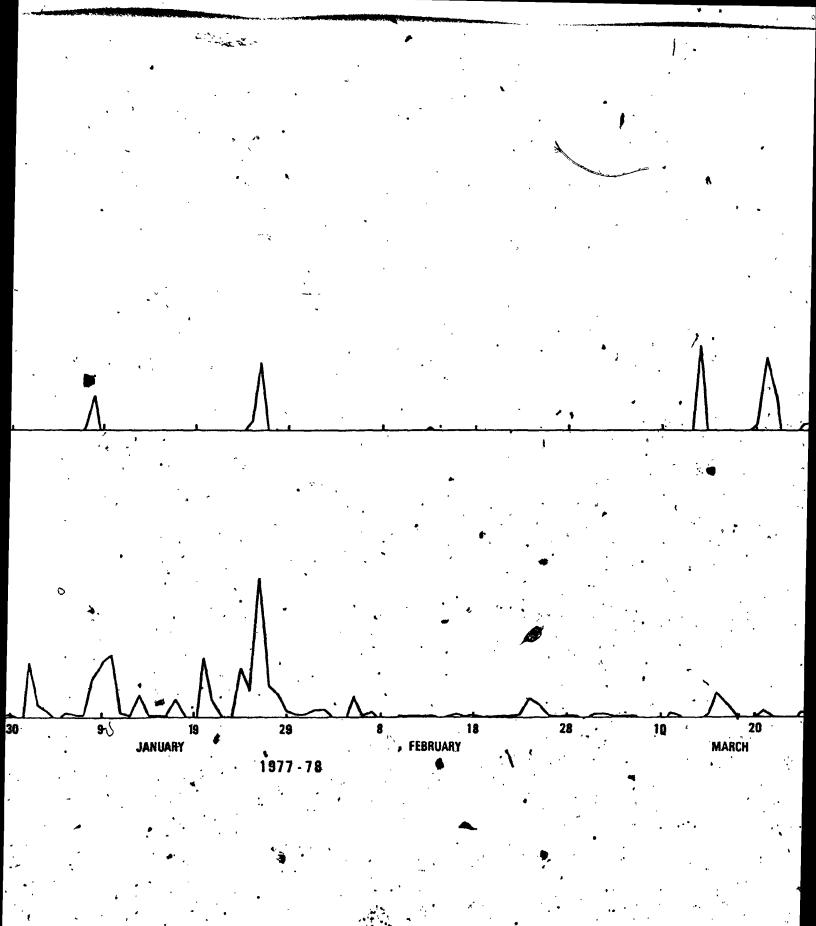
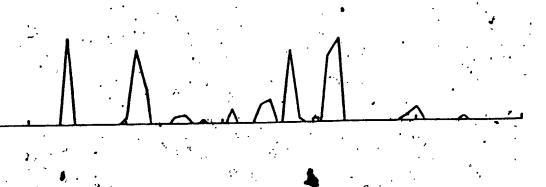


FIGURE 4.4 PRECIPITATION FOR LONDON, ONTARIO





28 10 20 30 9 19 30 MARCH APRIL

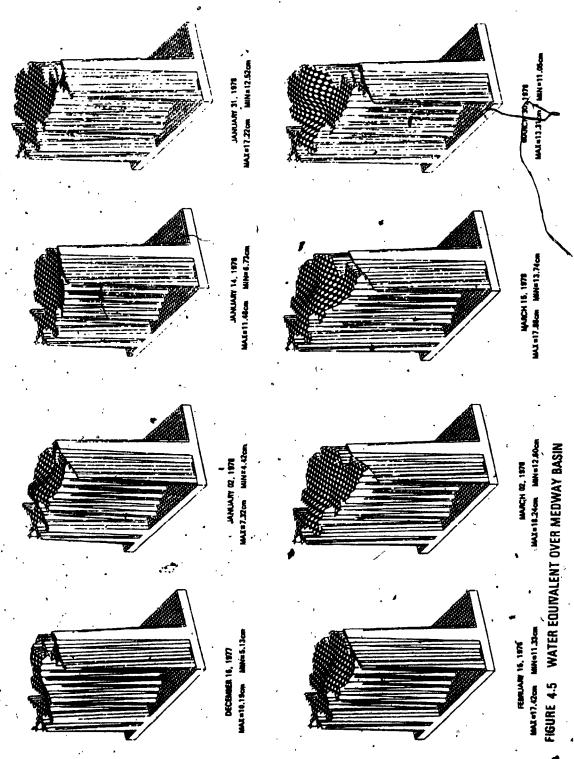
13-

basin in 1977-78 lasted from the middle of December to the end of March and there was a sporadic snow cover in November and April. The maximum depth was reported during the end of January. Snow water equivalent, is shown in Figure 4.5. It is the amount of water which is derived from melting that particular amount of snow. Since the snowpack gets ripened during late winter and early spring it is not unusual to find the maximum values during that time period.

4.33 Other related data

Snow temperature data along with the sampling dates for the snow courses is shown in Appendix VII. A YSI tele-thermometer was used for the measurements. The procedure followed required inserting the probe into the snow profile at various depths and letting it stand for about 60 seconds. When it came to equilibrium a recording was done. It was repeated several times at every depth to check for consistency and accuracy. In some of the sampling points, especially during the melt season a temperature slightly above 0°C was recorded. This is due to the presence of melt water in the snowpack which in some instances have enlarged the pore spaces between the snow grain's trapping the outside air.

Soil temperatures were also recorded at the sites for those selected time periods when measurements were carried out. The same tele-thermometer was used but with a different probe. However, since continuous data was needed, published data was used



to fill in the dates when data was unavailable. The published soil data is from the Elora Research station, the closest available for this research basin.

4.4 Snow surveying

Normally snow survey methods calculate depth, density and water equivalent for the whole basin. In this study snow surveying in Medway basin included not only total snow depth and water equivalent but also measuring water equivalent at different depths to estimate the densities at those depths. As mentioned earlier temperature measurements at those depths were also made.

4.41 Site Selection

The snow cover in a basin varies from point to point over time. This is one of the major considerations which had to be made with respect to data collection. A pilot survey was made prior to the beginning of the snow season to select the most suitable snow courses. Selection was made on the basis of a) the representation of the snow course for that particular area, b) the surface topography of the area, c) protection from wind drifts, d) permanence of the site throughout the entire season and e) accessibility. With the above considerations, six snow courses were selected (see Figure 4.1) at different points on the basin. Five of these were representing 10-point open snow courses and the other a 5-point course located in a wooded area close to the

which yields the most consistent and reliable results is an opening in a wooded area surrounded by hills and sloping to permit runoff beneath the snowpack (Environment Canada, 1973). A number of other factors had to be kept in mind when locating the snow courses at the start of the snow season. These included checking to make sure that snow courses do not get ponded during a rainstorm, absence of shrubs or any kind of vegetation, and away from cross country skiers or snowmobilers.

4.42 Snow survey course

A snow survey course consists of a set of sampling points in a designed area. Two kinds of snow courses were used for this research:

10-point course; consists of ten sampling points at which measurements were taken at the beginning and the middle of the month. It was established along a straight 900 ft. base line with 10 sampling points, 100 ft. apart.

5-point course; consists of five sampling points at which measurements were taken four times a month, preferably on the 1st, 8th, 15th and 23rd. In this case a straight 400 ft. base line is used with each sampling point 100 ft. apart.

These guidelines are used as standard snow course

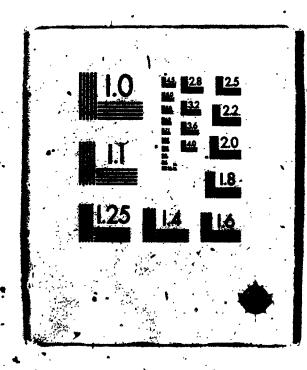
4.43 Snow equipment

A MSC Type I snow sampler was used to collect the data. The complete set of sampling equipment is shown in Figure 4.6. The equipment consists of the following parts:

- 1. A single cutter tube, 43 inches in length-
- ▶ 2. A spring balance and weighing scale
 - 3. A turning bar handle to facilitate catting
 - 4. Two snow removal tools
 - 5. A shovel -
 - 6. A weighing cradle
 - 7. A-set of ten markers _

The inside diameter of the cutter tube is 2.776 inches. 3.5 ounces of snow core from this sampler has a water equivalent of 1 inch. In other words if 3.5 ounces of snow from this cutter tube are melted it will produce a 1 inch column of water in the sampling tube. The cutter tube is made of aluminum and is fastened to a plated steel cutter with 16 teeth. The tube is also provided with slots which allow the core to be seen. On the outside of the tube an inch scale is marked to determine the depth of penetration and the alength of the snow core. The spring balance has two scales marked on it. For this type of sampled the red scale is used. In this scale each small division represents one half of water equivalent and each long graduation represents one inch of water equivalent. The spring balance was checked for accuracy (+ 1 oz.) every worth from the beginning of





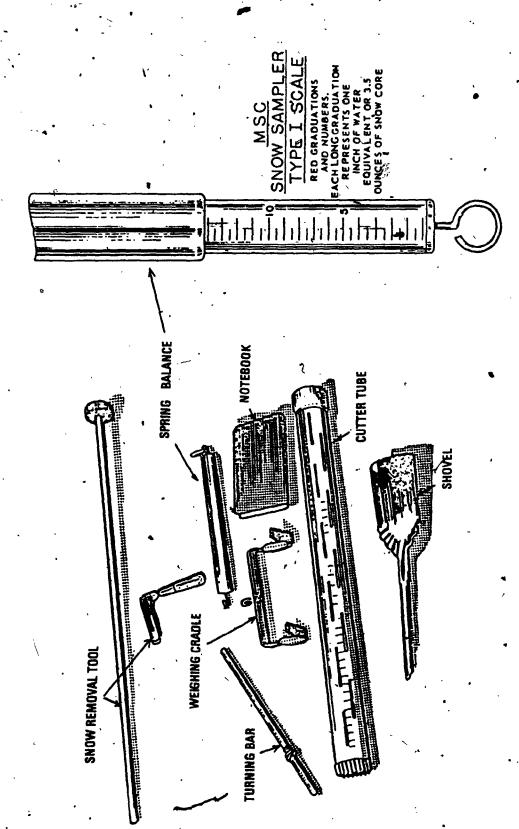


FIGURE 4.6 PARTS OF THE MSC SAMPLER TYPE I

the snow season. This check was performed as follows:

- a) A pail was suspended from the balance, repeating the procedure to give a consistent reading.
- b) One quart of water was added to the pail so that the combined weight of the pail and water was 40 oz. more than the original weight of the pail.

4.44 Snow data collection

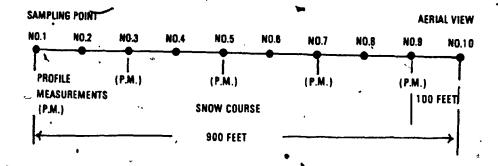
Measurements began after the first snow cover of the season or more in depth and continued till the reached 5 cm disappearance of the snow cover. A look at the data set shows that for the five point snow courses measurements began on the 12th of November, 1977 while on the 10-point snow courses it did. not begin till the 15th of December. This was because of the sporadic nature of the snow cover in the 10-point courses, which did not allow measurements to be made in at least six or more sampling points. The data for different layers was collected by digging a pit as close to the sampling point as possible. For the 5-point snow course, pits were dug at every sampling point while on the 10-point snow courses every alternate sampling point was selected for pit measurements. It was assumed that there would be . little difference between the stratigraphy at such site, an assumption which is borne out by the data. The pits were closed every time with the snow taken out and the new pit for the next time slot was dug as close as possible to the sampling point and the previous pit, making sure it was unaffected by the previous

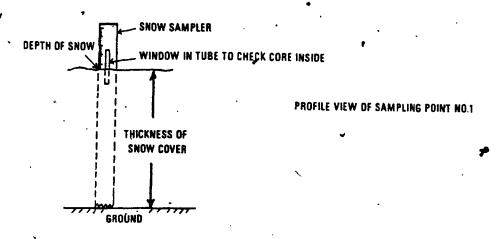
disturbed pit. The horizontal length of each pit was made about 45 inches to ensure that the core could be inserted horizontally.

• gure 4.7 portrays the way in which the measurements were made.

Before recordings were taken, sketches of the profile (pit) were made and pertinent information regarding the number of layers, crust formation, conditions at the bottom of the profile were written down. A special profile data sheet was made to record the data for any one profile (pit) sampling point. The sampling tube was cooled to the ambient air temperature to avoid crust formation on the outside before readings were taken, in the following way:

- 1. Weigh the empty tube.
- Insert tube into snowpack vertically, drilling down slowly until the teeth end of the core encountered the ground. If it got stuck, it was turned or rotated slowly in one direction until it was released for further penetration.
- Record the depth of snow to the nearest tenth of an inch from the scale on the tube.
- 4. The tube was then extracted vertically making sure the core inside remained intact. Record the length of the core.
- 5. The tube was then put on the cradle which was then hooked to the spring balance to measure the weight of the tube and the core. Precautions were taken to ensure that there was no spillage from the tube. At times the weighing procedure had to be shielded against the wind for accurate measurements.
- 6. The water equivalent was calculated by subtracting the weight of the empty tube from the weight of the tube and the core.





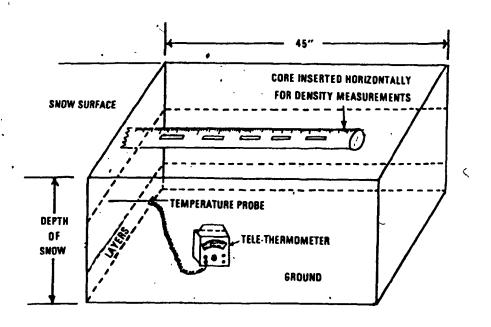


FIGURE 4.7 MÉASUREMENT TECHNIQUES

- 7. The mean density of the snowpack was calculated by dividing the water equivalent by the snow depth.
- 8. Next, a pit was dug and the number of layers with their thicknesses recorded.
- 9. The above procedure was then repeated for the layers to calculate their density. In this particular aspect the tube was inserted horizontally to a certain length into the snowpack. It was not always possible to maintain a constant insertion length into the snowpack.
- 10. The temperature probe was inserted at selected depths for temperature measurements.
- 11. The probe was also inserted into the soil to measure the soil temperature in the top 5 cm of the soil.
- 12. After all measurements were taken the pit was, filled with snow.

The weight of the empty tube was taken at every alternate sampling point to ensure the accuracy of measurements. If there was any spillage while extracting the core, the measurements were redone. The air temperature was measured on the same spot in the sampling point area, one meter above the snow surface. Each complete set of measurements i.e. for one pit, took about 15-20 minutes on the average.

4.45 Data storage and manipulation

Goodison (1975) has suggested a comprehensive system for data

collection and storage. His procedure of reporting snow course information results in a simple way of coding the data into a computer bank. Based on this notion the data on snow course measurements and the related meteorologic information were The format of this data was (see compiled into a data base. Appendix VIII) selected so that information at various depths in the snowpack can be identified easily. Each profile (pit) measurement consisted of a number of records (cards). Selection can be made on the basis of time or space (sampling point). Since all the information was not used in this research, a filtered data set of similar format was created with the information needed. This set also contained the ground temperature on a daily basis. Since hourly air temperatures were required for the simulation, a separate air temperature file was generated and matched to the exact hour of the data collection when the simulation was done.

CHAPTER V

APPLICATION OF THE SIMULATION MODEL

5.1 Introduction

In order to understand the processes which operate in the snowpack and to satisfy the objectives outlined for this research, a simulation of the temperature-density model was carried out with the information collected for the drainage basin. The thermal characteristics and the sublimation process were identified quantitatively and the melt which resulted from the positive energy flux was also computed. The analysis and results are presented in three sections with comparisons to information already available.

In the six snow courses there were a total of 55 sampling points of which pit measurements were done on 30 points. Snow course No. 1 (5-point course) is different from the others as it is located in a wooded area where snow conditions are likely to be more variable. The snow cover in this course extended from the middle of November to the end of April compared to the other snow courses where the snow cover season did not begin till the middle of December. Since the nature of the research implies that conditions be observed under a continuous snow cover, the simulation was carried out till the end of April for each sampling point, although there were periods when there was no snow on the ground.

One sampling point from each snow course was randomly selected to produce the results from the modelling procedure. It is expected that since every sampling point in a snow cover course has similar characteristics, the results generated by the sampling point in question would be representative of that particular site. The overall trends of the snow profiles were also comparable in terms of the temperature-density profiles. Variations occur primarily in relation to snow depth.

The simulation procedure was carried out for the entire snow cover season for Stations 1.04 and 6.09. This was lone to show the effect of site on the characteristics of the snowpack. Station 2.03 was simulated from the middle of February to see if the model reacted differently over a short time span. For the other stations, 3.05, 4.01 and 5.03 the simulation was done for the critical spring melt season. The above comparisons over space and time provide indications of the accuracy and usefulness of the model and indicate which portions of the modelling procedure need to be modified.

The results of the simulation for the above stations are provided in Appendix IX. The tables in the appendix indicate the:

- 1. Heat flux
- 2. Sublimation
- 3. Density differences between the top and the bottom of the snowpack

on a daily basis, although the computations were performed on an

hourly basis.

5.2 Analysis of thermal characteristics

the major components of this research was examination of the thermal characteristics of the snowpack with special attention to the amount and direction of heat flux. Figures 5.1 through 5.6 have been constructed to provide a graphical view of the thermal simulation procedure. Since it was done in three stages the results are interpreted as Phase I, Phase II and Phase III. Attached within each diagram are air and ground temperatures for that particular time period. This was necessary since they are the boundary conditions and are an integral part of In Phase I the temperatures are computed on an hourly basis given the two boundary conditions, the initial temperature and density of snow at various depths. In Phase II, densities were computed for every hour and for every measurement layer given the hourly simulated temperatures in Phase I. In this phase the midpoints of layers and their thicknesses were also calculated. The simulated density values were then used to adjust 'the temperatures simulated in Phase I. In Phase II the heat flux was The temperatures in Phase II are an adjusted also computed. version of temperatures seen in Phase I. The major difference between the two phases is that in Phase I, only the initial density values were used to simulate temperatures whereas in Phase II the temperatures are based on simulated densities. The temperature pattern in Phase III is a replica of Phase II for all

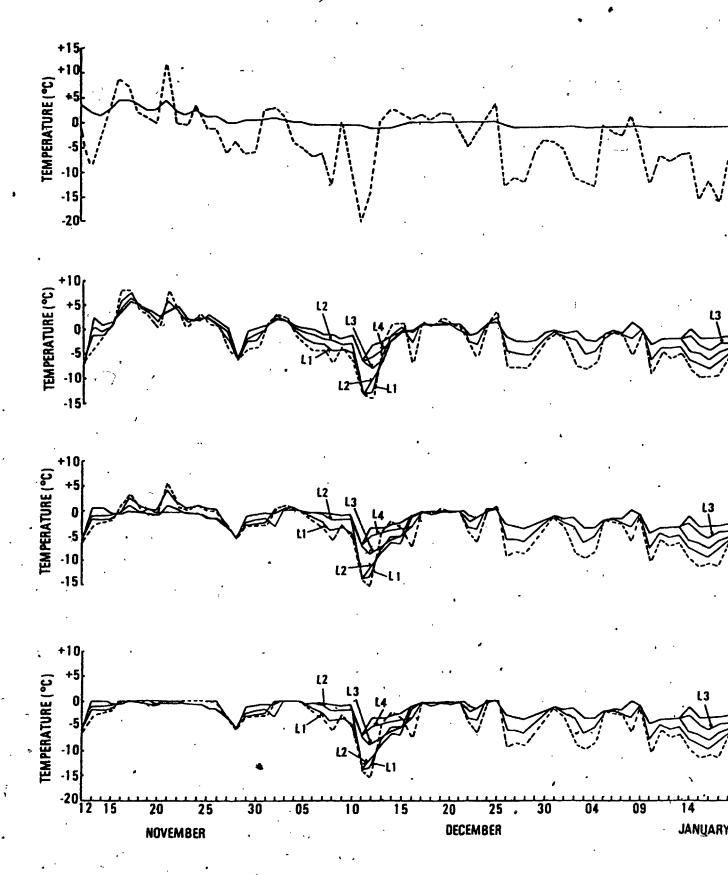
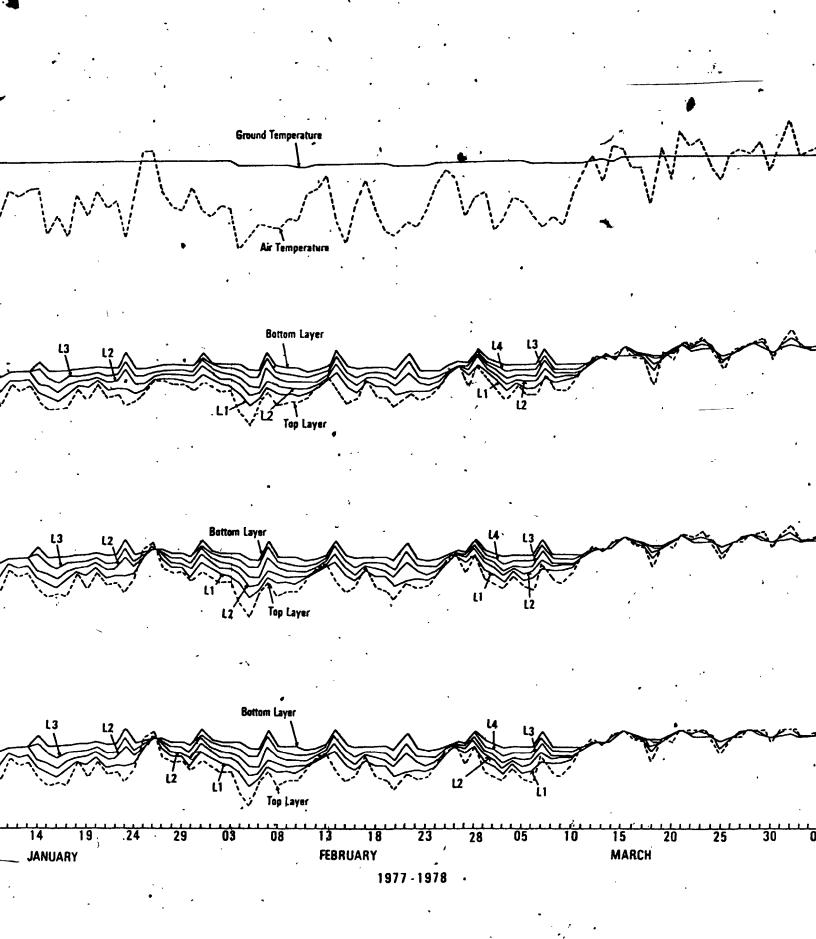
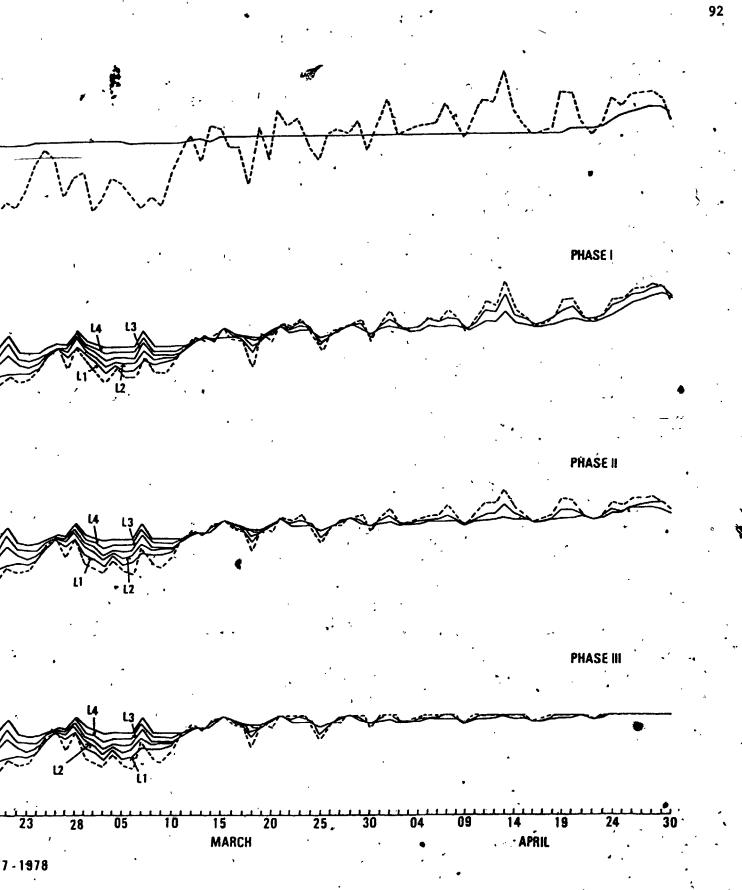


FIGURE 5.1 SNOWPACK TEMPERATURE SIMULATION AT ST. #:04

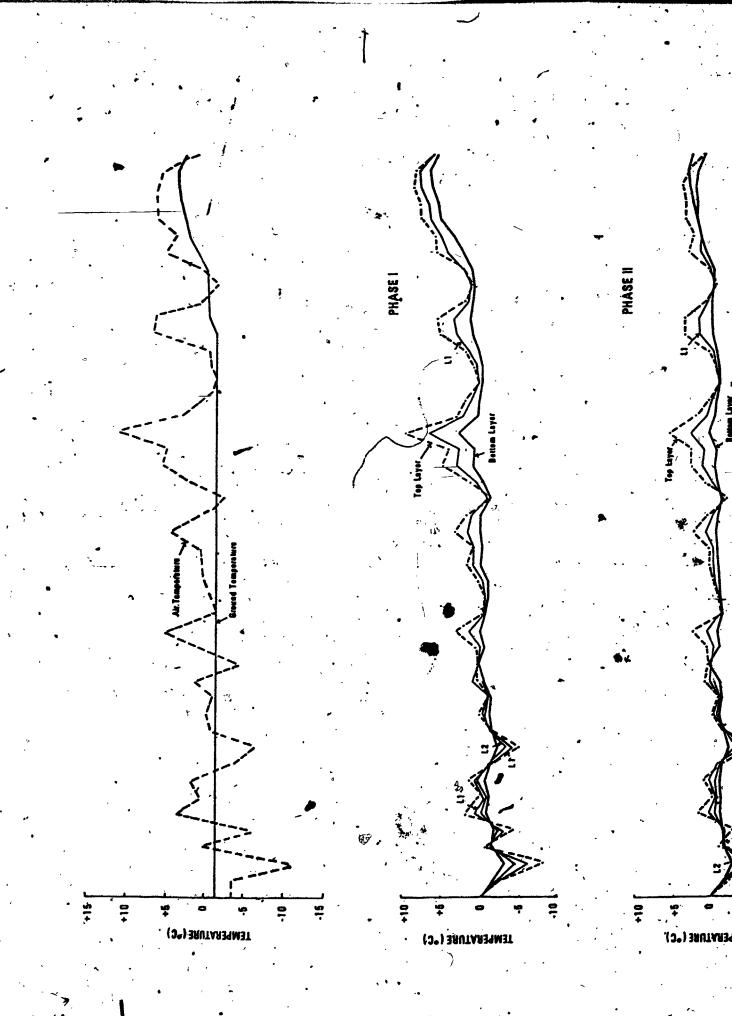


20F

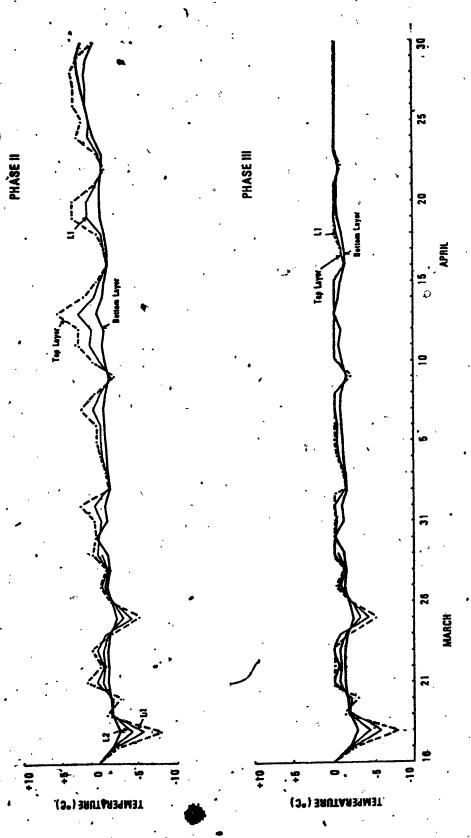




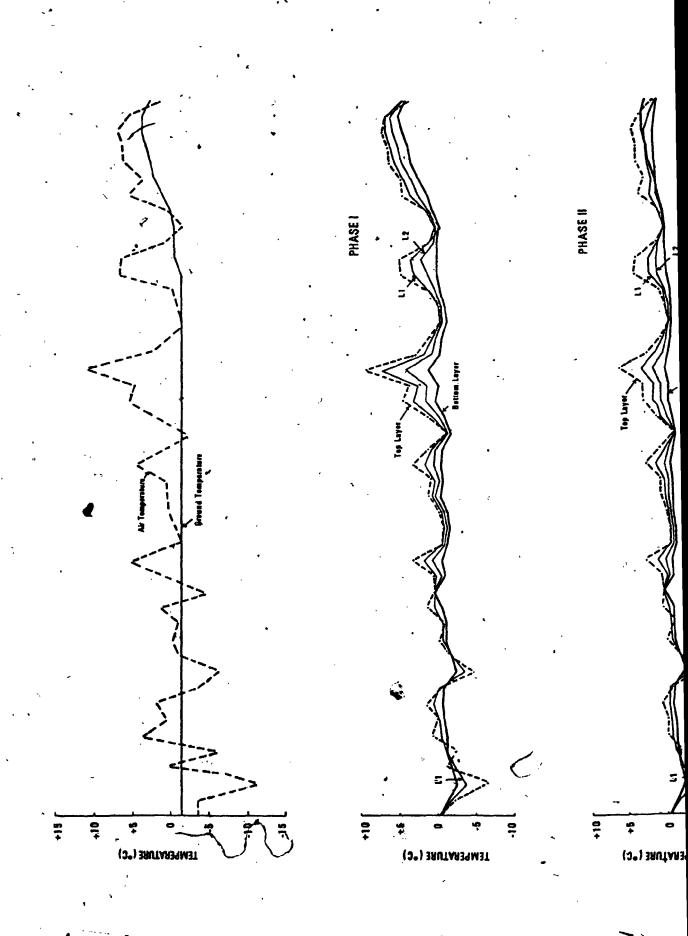
3 of 3



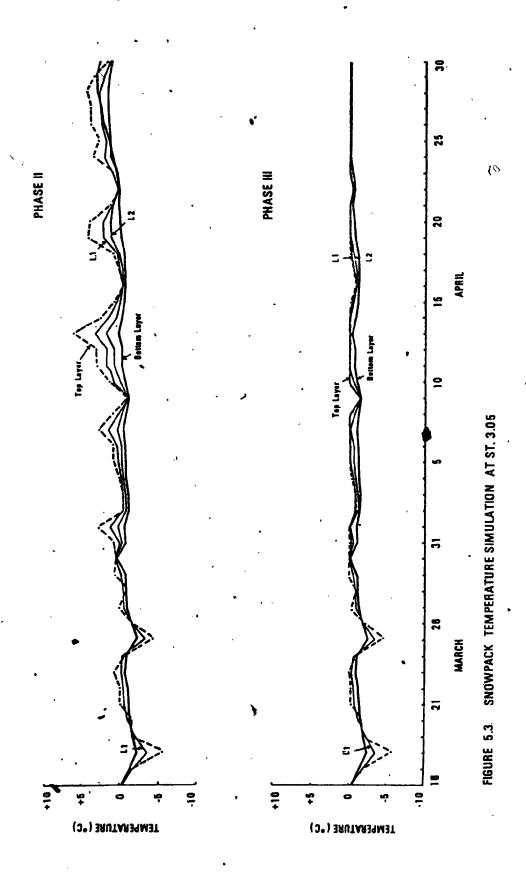
TOF



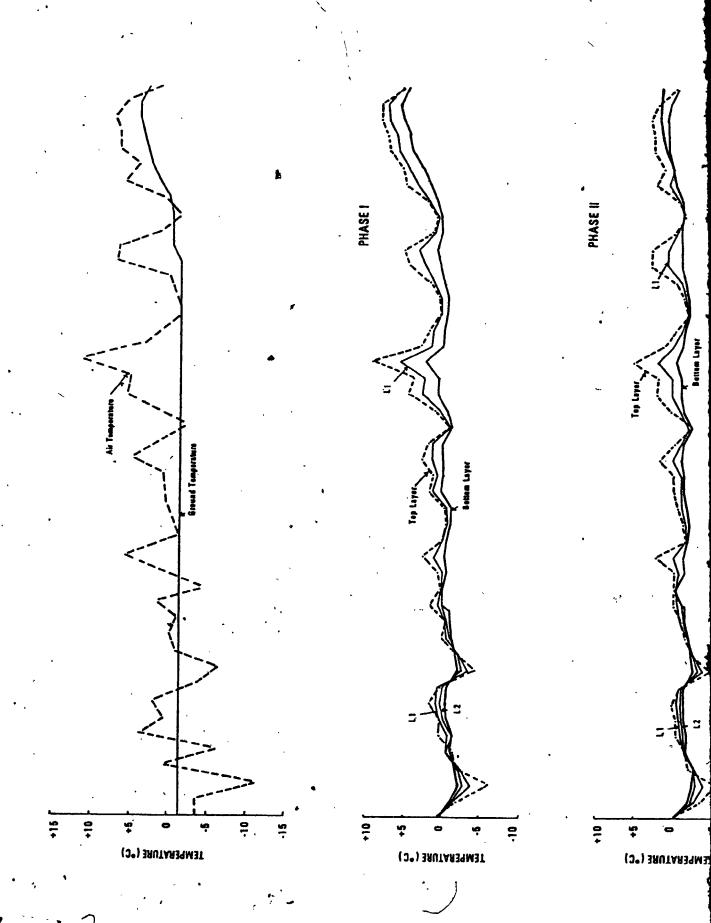
URE 5.2 SNOWPACK TEMPERATURE SIMULATION AT ST. 2.03



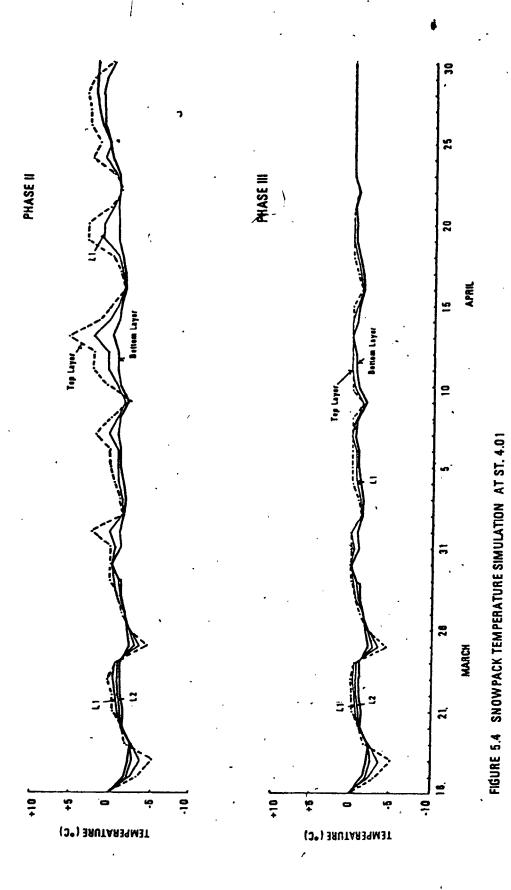
10F |

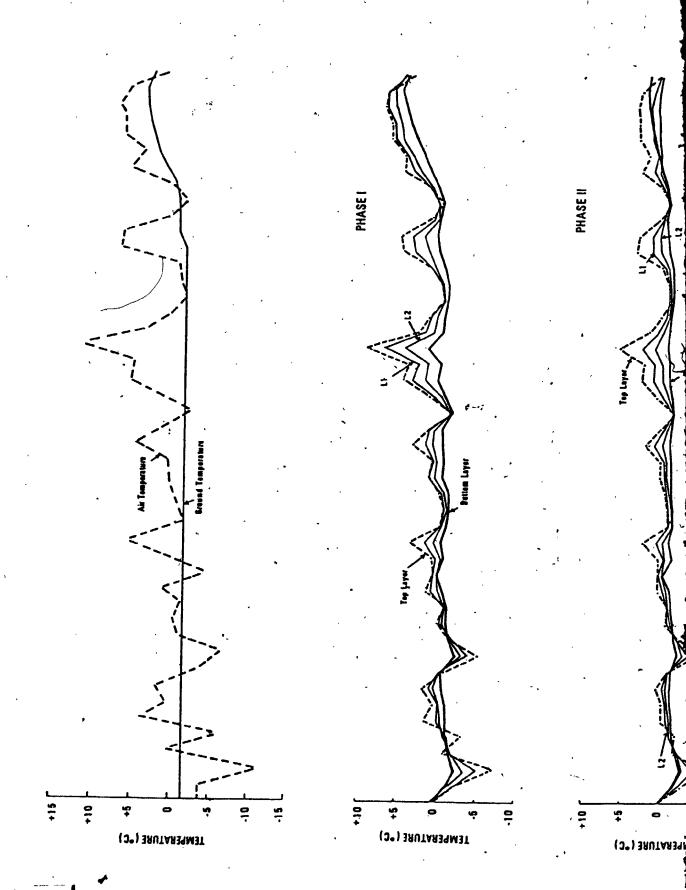


TEMF



OF





OF.

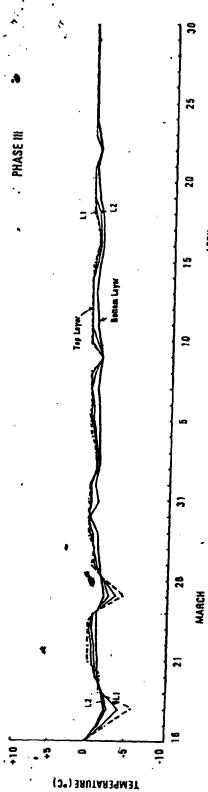
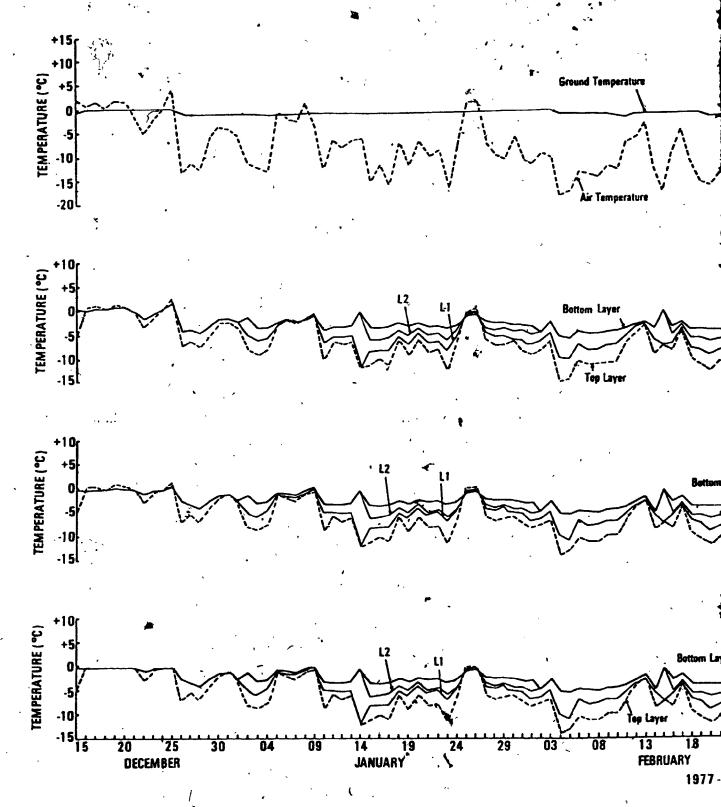
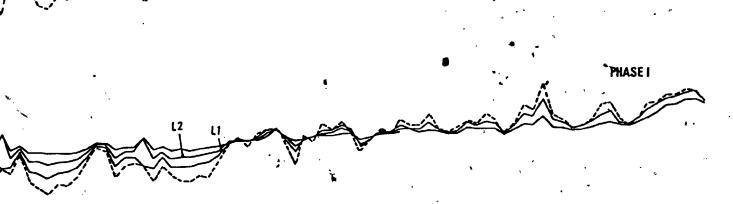


FIGURE 5.5 SNOWPACK TEMPERATURE SIMULATION AT ST. 5.03

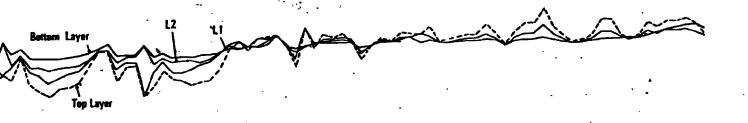


PIGURE 5 B SNOWPACK TEMPERATURE SIMULATION AT ST. 8.09

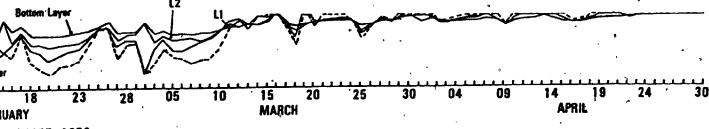




PHAȘE II



PHASE III



1977 - 1978

waltues below 0°C. This particular phase considers the effect of melt and this is shown by the flattening of the curves to 0°C whenever the snowpack temperatures were greater than, the melting point. Phase III is the final output of the thermal procedure indicating that whenever there is a positive energy flux snow is melted from the top downwards and isothermal conditions dominate. It is also possible that the system can be reversed if the ground surface is much warmer than the upper boundary condition.

A number of general trends can be identified from Figures 5.1 through 5.6.

- 1. When air temperatures were higher than snowpack temperatures, the top layers were much warmer than the bottom layers. The reverse is true for most of the winter when ground temperatures are higher.
- During early and late winter, a positive energy flux into the snowpack from either direction melted the snow from the top and from below.
- During most of the winter the net heat flux is upwards into the atmosphere with temperatures at various depths fluctuating in accordance with the air temperature.
- 4. The temperature patterns were very similar for every sampling point except for the number of layers which vary over the winter. This variation is due to the depth of snow. For example the depth of snow in Station 1.04 was almost twice that of Station 6.09 in mid-December, resulting in four measurements at Station 1.04

and only two at 6.09.

5. There are days when the snowpack becomes isothermal for a short time period. This results whenever the air temperature curve intersects with the ground temperature inducing, uniform temperatures throughout the entire snowpack. Examples are December 3, 24 and March 12 for Station 1.04.

The patterns of temperature shown in Phase I indicate the possibility of temperatures inside the snowpack being greater than . 0°C: This is not true and as such those values greater than 0°C are reset to 0°C in Phase III. It is known that the diffusion of heat in dry snow is very slow, but once the energy is increased to produce melt, the rate of heat transfer does not increase considerably. The snowpack is heated by phase transitions of water and may melt within a short time. The time required to accumulate the heat of fusion for a particular layer is therefore a function of the intensity of heat flux and the density of the layer. By similar analogy it can be shown that the propagation of the subzero temperature zone within a snowpack having an initial temperature of >0°C and a falling air temperature to -10°C or lower, is relatively rapid in the first few hours and then slows down. This phenomenon was operating on days following December 25 on Station 1.04 and 6.09 when there was a sharp drop in air temperature. It was also seen that when the snow cover was deep and the melting snow was freezing rapidly, only the upper part of the snow cover was totally frozen while the downward seepage of

melt water kept the lower part melting.

The subzero temperature patterns show that during mid-winter the top part of the snowpack can be cooled to -10°C or lower and remain like that for a considerable length of time. Kuzmin (1972) has shown that the rate of heating of the snow cover depends on the 'reserve of cold' accumulated in the period preceding the thaw and the intensity of heat intake upon heating. The 'reserve of density, d = depth of snow and Θ is the mean temperature of the snowpack. He quotes values of .-68.3 cal cm⁻² during the winter of 1915-16 at Sodankyla. Similar computations done for Station 1.04 are shown in Table 5.1. The highest values are recorded during the middle of February when the mean snow temperatures were lowest. When thaw sets in, the snow is heated in the upper layers by energy exchange with the atmosphere and tends to keep the temperatures in that zone close to 0°C. Most of the heat is transmitted downwards by conduction and tends to deplete the 'reserve of cold'. Since the heat is not accumulated in the upper layers the snow does not melt. But as soon as it starts melting, the meltwater seeps downward, compacts these layers and heats them close to 0°C because of the release of latent heat of This indicates that heat transmission by percolating water is very rapid compared to heat transmission by conduction. The temperature trends in the Phase diagrams show that as soon as positive temperature values are encountered, melting starts taking place and as such the rate of heat

Table 5.1

Reserve of Cold for Station 1.04

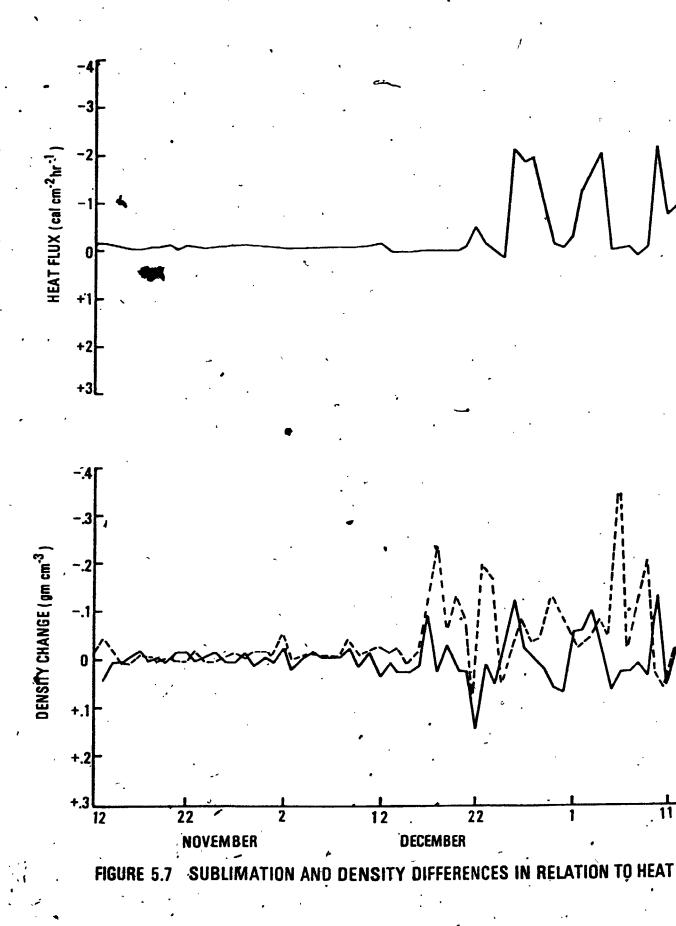
Date	Depth of snow (cm)	Mean Density (gm cm ⁻³)	Mean snowpack temperature (0°C)	Reserve of Cold (cal cm ⁻²)
Nov. 13	22.88	.027	-0.7	2
Dec. 08	16.80	.014	-4.0	5
Dec. 12	69.84	.143	-8.5	-42.4
Dec. 27	34.29	.477	-5.8	-47.4
Jan. 06	38.10	.217	-2.0	- 8.3
Jan. 12	35.04	.397	-5.2	-36.2
Jan. 18 4	47.75	.377	-3.5 '	-31.5
Jan. 26	59.70	.240	-4.2	-30.1
Feb. 02	76.98	.197	-4.5	-34.1
Feb. 09	72.90	.262, -:	- 7.5	-71.6
Feb. 20	68.60	.339	- 8.5	-98.8
Feb. 26	68.60	.249	• -3.2	-27.3
Mar. 03	76.20	.237	-7.9	·> -71.3
Mar. 09	71.10	.285	-7.3	- 73.9′
Mar. 18	52.05	.226	-4.5	-26.5
Mar. 25	40.64	.299	-3.2	-19.4

^{*} The specific heat is 0.5 cal ${\rm gm}^{-1}{\rm cC}^{-1}$ for densities less than or equal to 0.9 gm cm $^{-3}$

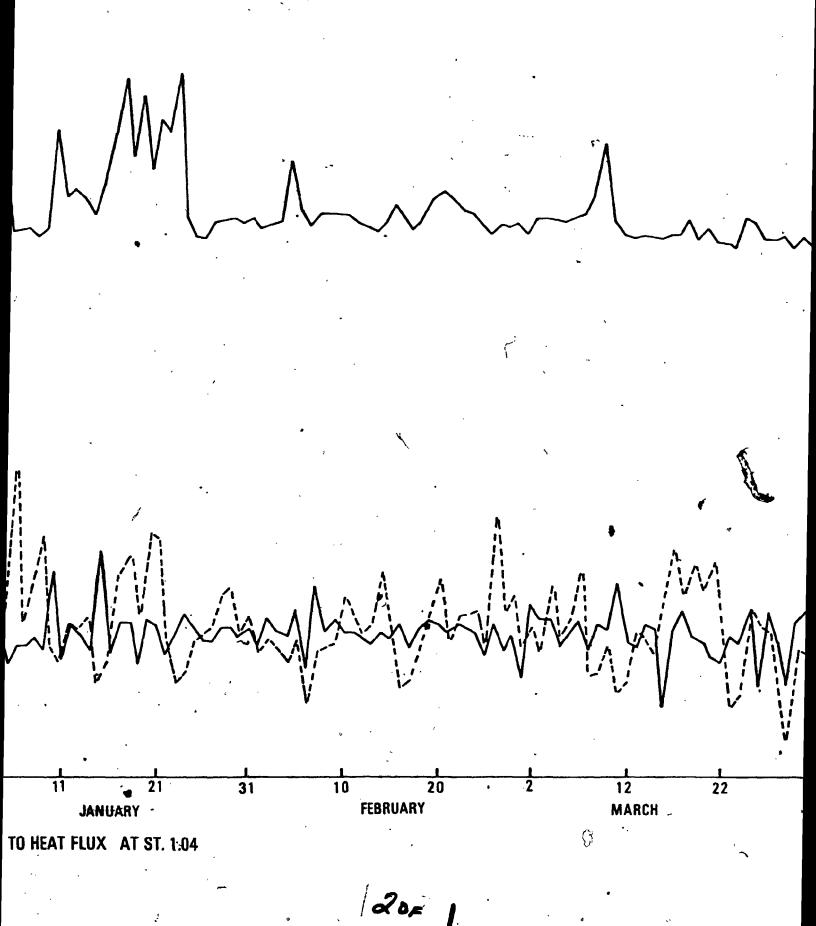
is greater than the 'reserve of cold', i.e. a positive heat balance, the entire snowpack is heated to 0°C on the first day of the thaw. In summary, temperature patterns are significant in assessing the heat transfer process in the snowpack. The conditions vary from dry snow and its properties during most of the winter to wet spring melt 'ripe' snow. Under the latter condition, which is more critical, the lower layers of a snowpack which begins to melt from above can be heated within a short time if thaw is intensive. The seepage of meltwater and the phase transitions which take place with energy being released play an important part in such a process.

5.3 Heat Transfer and Sublimation

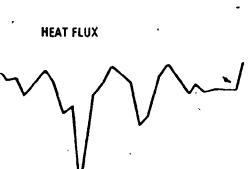
This section is related to the temperature characteristics of the snowpack and involves looking at the time rate of heat distribution in the snowpack. The heat flux has been calculated on an hourly basis and is shown in the upper part of Figures 5.7 through 5.13. The pattern is similar to the temperature patterns with values corresponding well with those established by Wilson (1941). The results are presented along with the values of the amount of sublimation and density differences between the upper and lower part of the snowpack in Appendix IX. Negative values of sublimation indicate that the top layers are increasing in density while the reverse holds true for positive values. Similarly a positive value of density difference indicates that the upper



OF

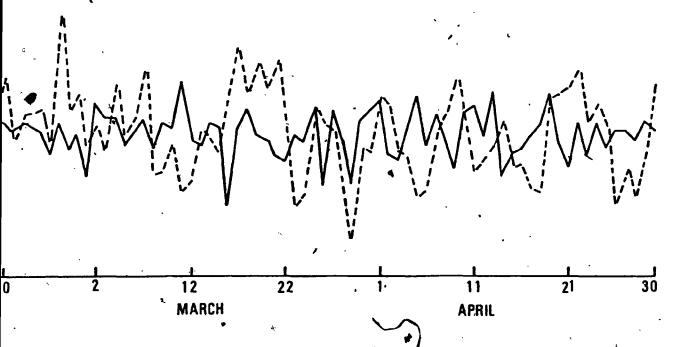


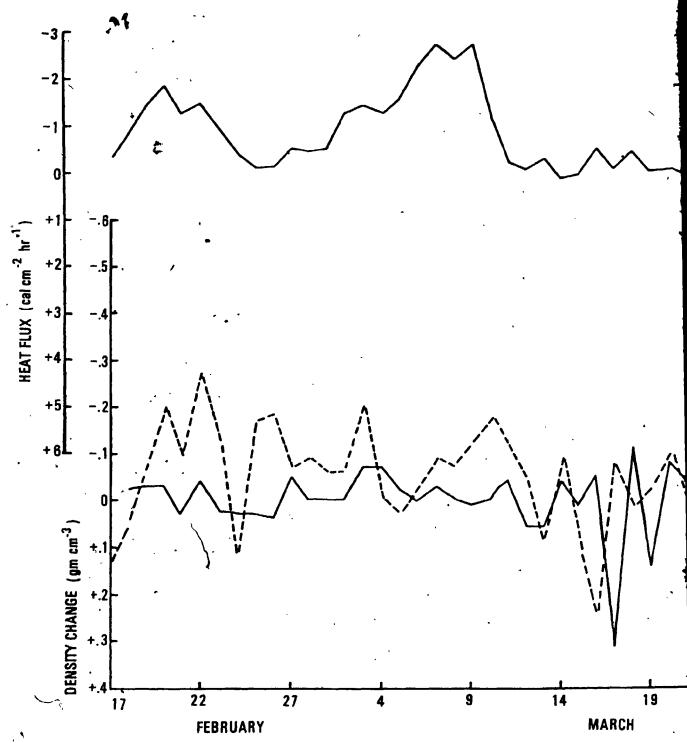




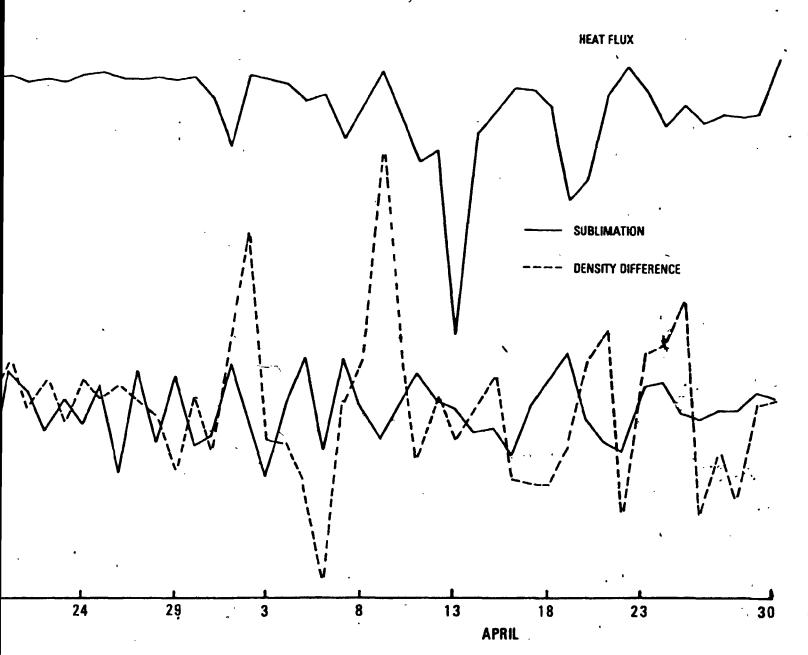
SUBLIMATION

--- DENSITY DIFFERENCE

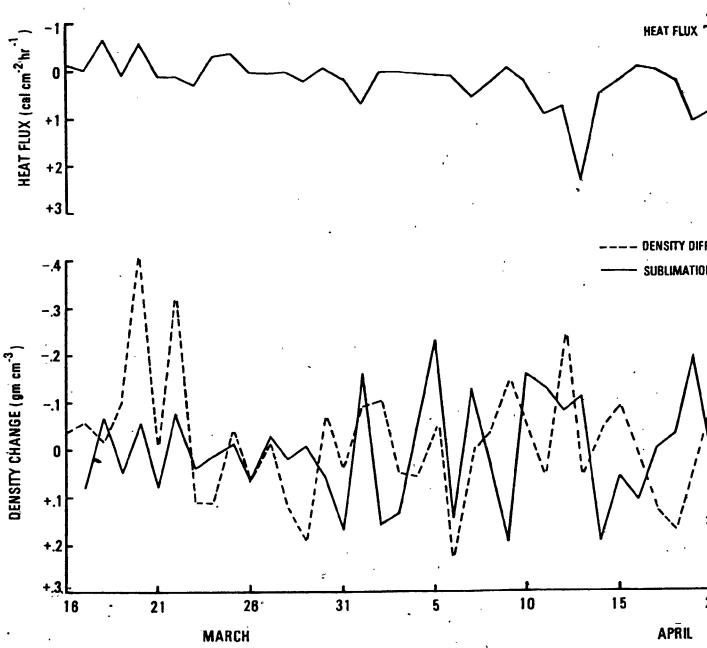




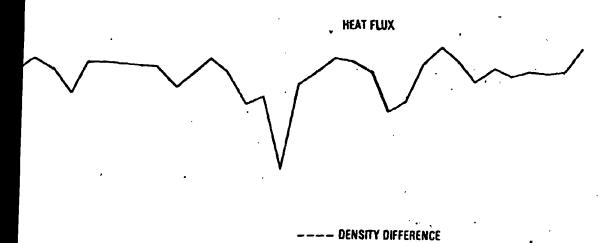
GURE 5.8 SUBLIMATION AND DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FLU



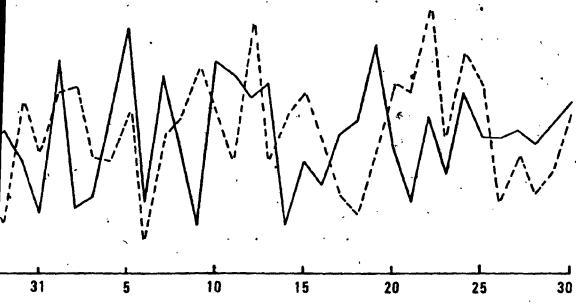
FLUX AT ST. 2.03



GURE 5.9 SUBLIMATION AND DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FLUX 'AT ST

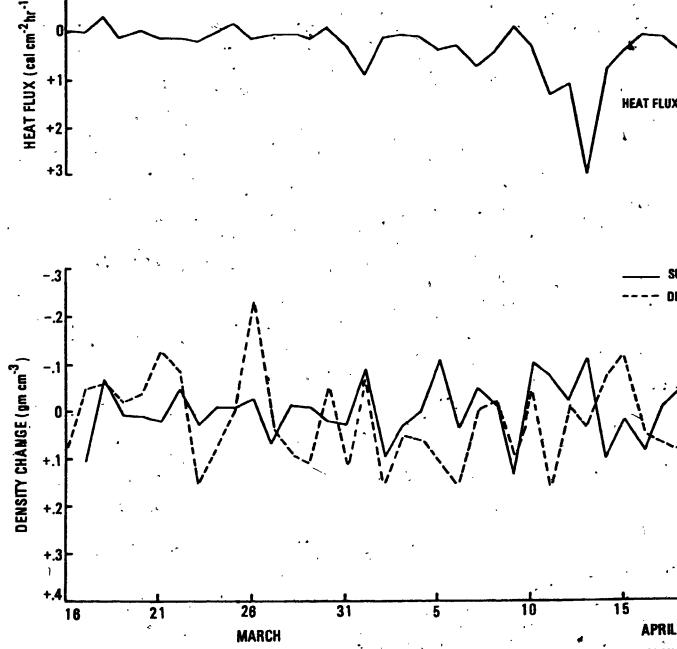




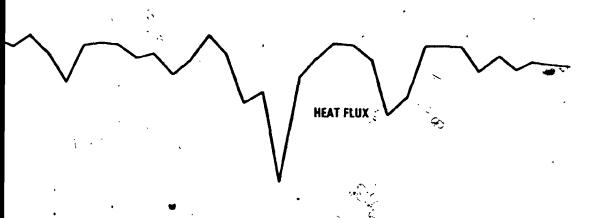


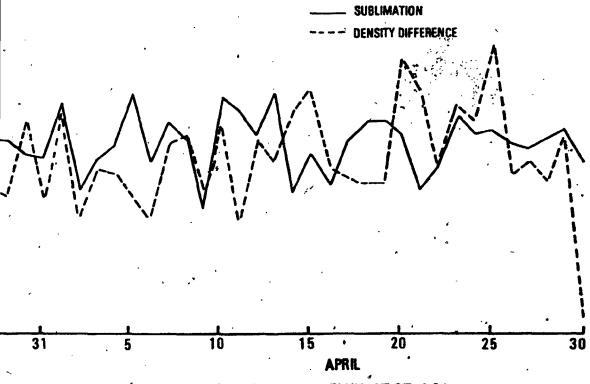
APRIL

NCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FLUX AT ST. 3.05



GURE 5.10 SUBLIMATION AND DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FLUX





D DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FLUX AT ST. 4.01

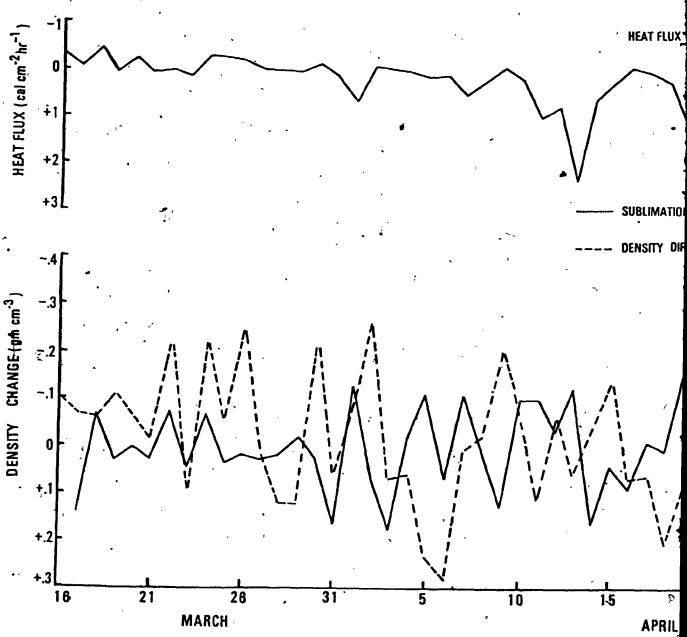
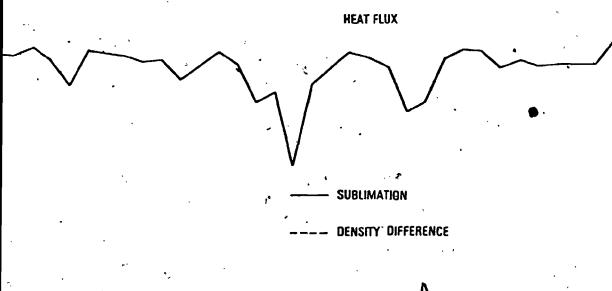
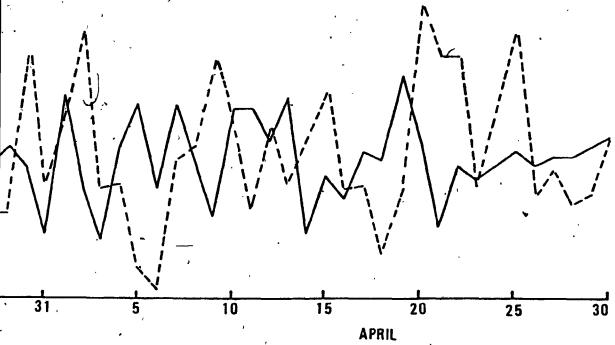


FIGURE 5.11 SUBLIMATION AND DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FILIX





D DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FLUX AT ST. 5.03

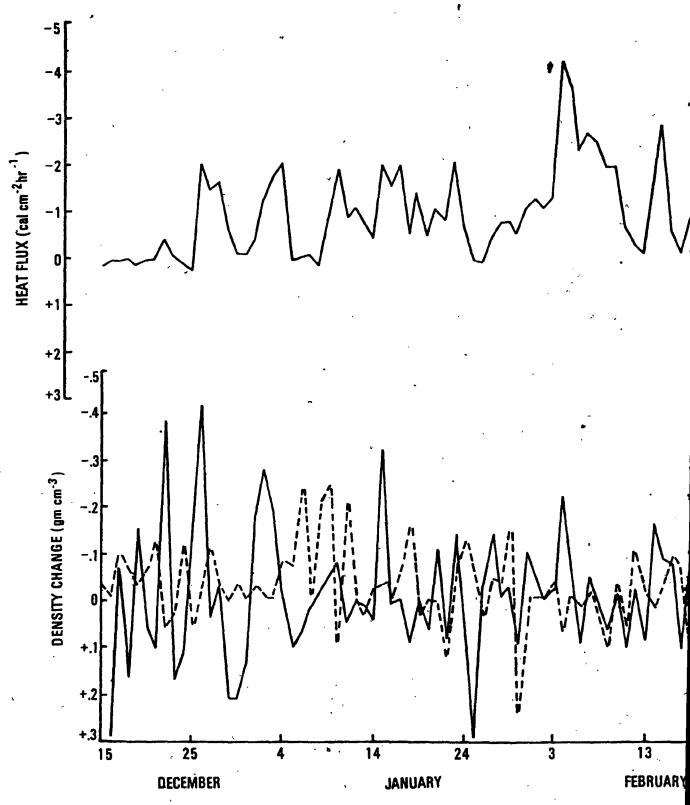
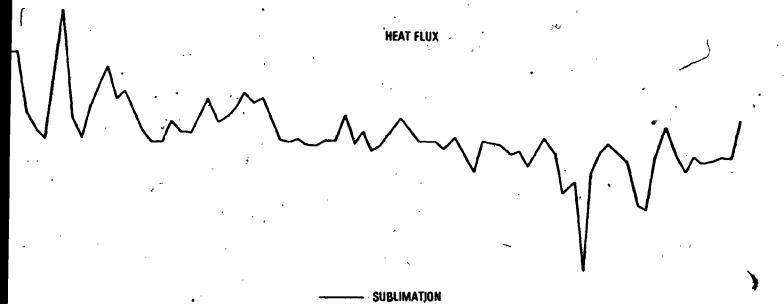
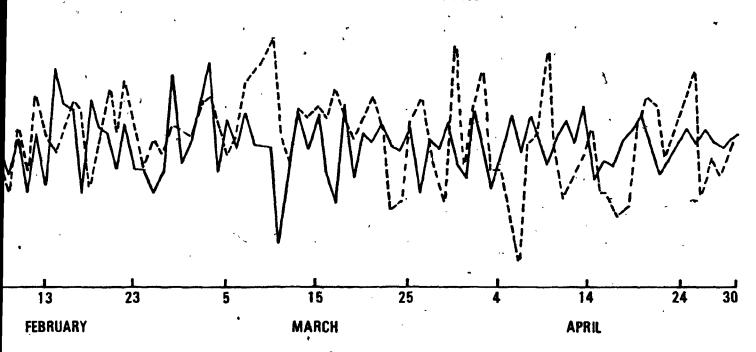


FIGURE 5.12 SUBLIMATION AND DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT FL





TO HEAT FLUX AT ST. 6.09

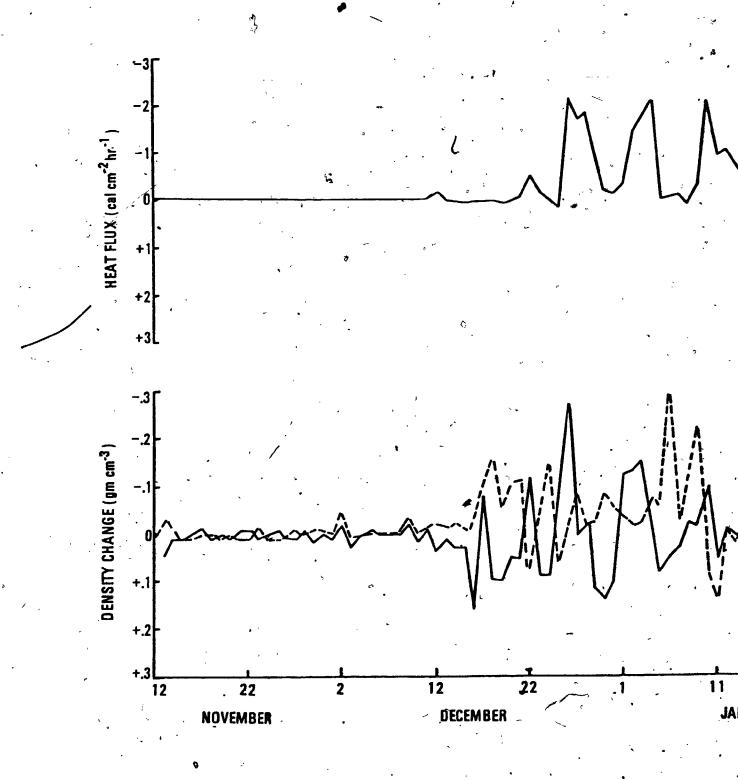
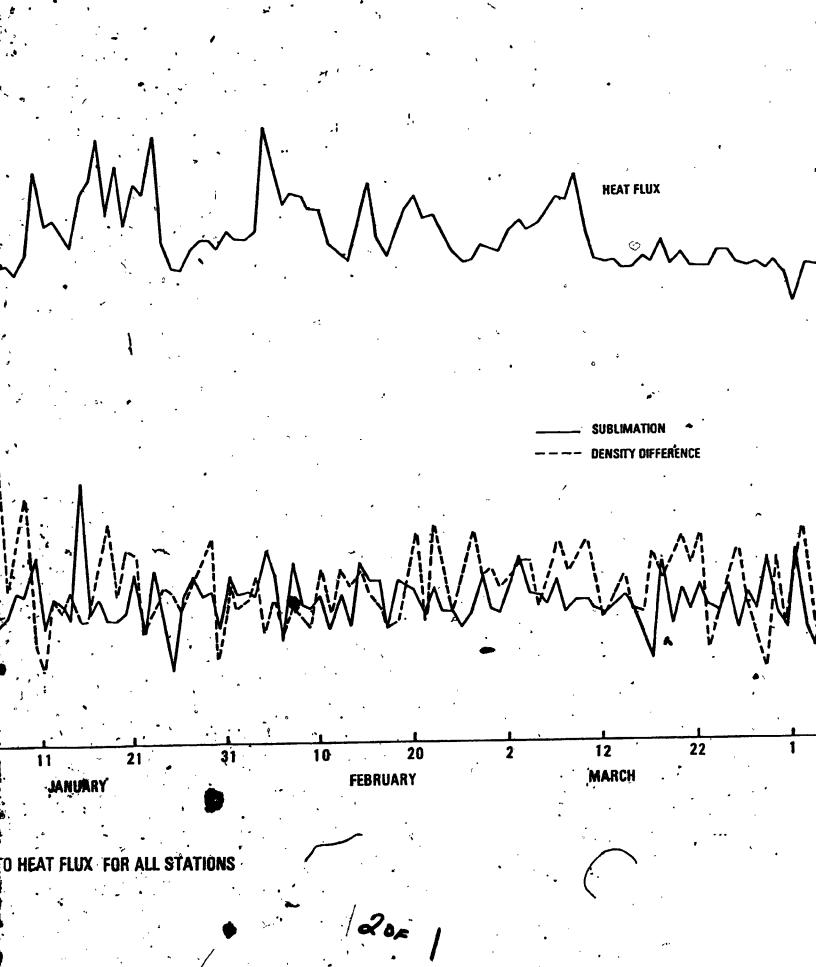
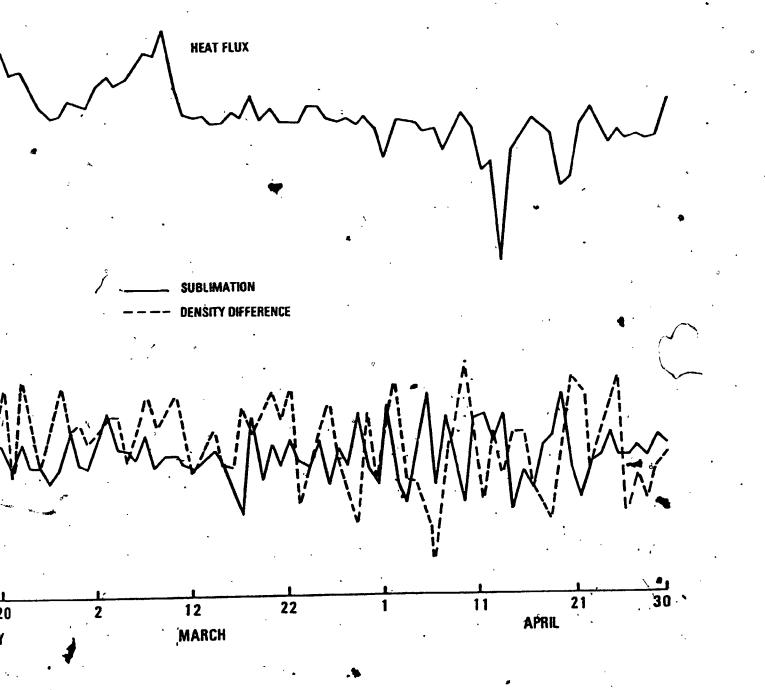


FIGURE 5.13 SUBLIMATION AND DENSITY DIFFERENCES IN RELATION TO HEAT F





layer of the snowpack is much denser than the lower layer. general pattern in all the graphs for sublimation and density differences show that an increased negative flux increases the density in the upper layers while a decrease in the negative flux induces an increase in the lower layers. The mean values for all stations (Figure 5.13) shows that the maximum rate of heat emission from the snowpack was about -2.9 cal cm⁻²hr⁻¹ whereas the maximum input during the melt season was approximately +3.1 cal cm hr During early winter when the snow cover was shallow and the snow had a low density, there was virtually no heat transfer within the snowpack. The net transference of snow between the upper and lower layers was primarily a result of deposition metamorphism. Since the ground temperature remained positive during that period, part of the snow which was deposited was melted from below creating a tendency of slightly increased densities at the bottom of the snowpack. At the same time, during periods when the air temperature was higher than the ground temperature the sublimation process was directed downwards. If the air temperature was positive and greater than the ground temperature, the net heat flux was positive. Under this condition melt was initiated in the upper layers of the snowpack indicating an increase in density in that zone. An example of the above statement can be illustrated by the flux-sublimation diagram for all stations on the 13th of April when the maximum rate of heat transfer took place. This positive flux caused a melt in the upper layers, increasing the densities although the

sublimation was positive, indicating movement downwards. This is true under actual conditions because the snowpack is relatively colder in the lower part. In such situations the vapor pressure gradient is directed downwards sublimating snow to lower levels. The increased density at the top is due to melting. meltwater seeps down, the heat transmission by conduction is reduced and the lower layers are heated by phase transition. the spring melt season that equi-temperature metamorphism takes place in regions of the snowpack where there is no temperature gradient. These regions are also partly affected by melt-freeze metamorphism. During equi-temperature metamorphism snow of densities around .25 to .35 gm ${\rm cm}^{-3}$ can be expected along. with some 'sintering' taking place. The refreezing of the meltwater gives the crystals a coating of ice' in the melt-freeze metamorphism and tends to 'ripen' the snowpack. During the midwinter when the snowpack has a negative heat balance and heat is continuously emitted from the snowpack, the sublimation process reversed (negative values) and increased the density of the upper layers of the snowpack. Under such conditions of temperature gradients, evaporation and condensation produces the growth of grains resulting in temperature-gradient metamorphism. of transformation of snow is dependent upon the initial density and the flow of air through the pores in the snowpack. It was also noticeable that when the negative heat flux was increased and the density was low the process became rapid and may have increased the density values to .40-.45 gm cm -3. This often

resulted in depth hoar or an increased number of crust layers in the snowpack.

A comparison of Figures 5.7 and 5.12 indicate that the energy exchange between the snowpack and the atmosphere-ground system was much higher for Station 6.09. This is shown by the increased rates of heat transfer and is also reflected in the temperature patterns in the Phase diagrams. The snowpack is cooled to much lower values in the exposed snow courses and as such creates higher temperature gradients leading to increased flux. fluctuation in the rates has a tendency to create movement of snow in either direction in much shorter time periods. Quantitatively expressed, about .60 gm cm^{-3} of snow was moved upwards in Station 6.09 during the period December 23-26 whereas in Station 1.04 about .30 gm cm⁻³ was moved downwards and about .10 gm cm⁻³ moved upwards following that, in the same period. During the peak negative flux period (February 3-14) for Station 6.09 the net movement of snow was between +.10 and -.20 gm cm⁻³, while in Station 1.04 the values were between +.15 and -.10 gm cm⁻³. The peak emission from Station 1.04 took place between January 17 and 23 resulting in a movement between +.10 and -.20 gm cm⁻³. During the same period the movement in Station 6.09 was +.10 and -.15 gm cm . The slightly increased value during this period for Station 1.04 was partly due to the greater snow depth resulting in more layers and higher temperature gradients. In other words there was a greater volume of snow available for movement. In the middle of February (17-22), a sharp drop in air temperature resulted once

٠:,

again in increased rates of negative flux. This is seen in Figures 5.7, 5.8 and 5.12. The amount of sublimation was restricted between +.10 and -.10 gm cm⁻³ for Station 1.04 and 6.09. For Station 2.03 it was roughly half that amount although there is a considerable change in the density difference between the top and bottom layers, and the flux was greater compared to the other two stations. This leads one to believe that there are other processes which are operating or must be considered to account for such variability. One explanation could be that the surface of the snow was warmer than the air above it or the top layer of the snow resulting in heat being emitted in both directions. Since the temperature below the top layer starts increasing again, an inversion is created whereby a cancelling effect tends to restrict the movement of snow. A similar situation takes place for Station 2.03 for the period March 4-9 and this once again is indicated by the temperature-depth profile (Appendix VII). These conditions are also seen to occur for Stations 1.04 and 6.09. The heat flux by conduction during the spring melt is reduced in every case as seen in Figures 5.7 through 5.13. This is because of two factors: i) the steadily increasing air temperature which results in an increase in the snowpack temperatures and ii) the slow depletion of the snowpack with net decrease in snow depth, i.e. a shallow snowpack. The sublimation process is also slowed down as temperature conditions in the snowpack tend towards equalization.

The conditions on April 1 and 2 for Station 6.09 are depicted in Figure 5.14 on an hourly basis. These two days have been selected on the basis of the discharge hydrograph which shows that the peak discharge took place on April 2. The graph shows the relation between air temperature and density changes. With an increase in temperature there was an increase in density downwards because the snowpack was getting colder below. At the same time since a positive flux generates melt at the top, densities at the top of the snowpack were close to conditions observed at the So, on an hourly basis the density difference was small until April 2 when a drop in air temperature increased densities at the top. This was followed by another reversal when the air temperature started rising to values above 0 °C. Two points are significant from here. Firstly, density changes are sharply related to air temperature and secondly the sublimation process is tied to fluctuating temperature conditions. Warming in the region above the snow surface enhances negative sublimation and if temperatures remain positive it also increases the density at the When temperatures fall below zero, there is positive Between hours 10 and 13 on April 2 when the air temperature started increasing again and remained below zero, the bottom of the snowpack was much denser than the top. In the next few hours although the temperature kept increasing, this time to values above zero, the density differences were smaller. This indicates that the model dampens the sublimation effect as it should when temperatures are above freezing. Phase transitions of

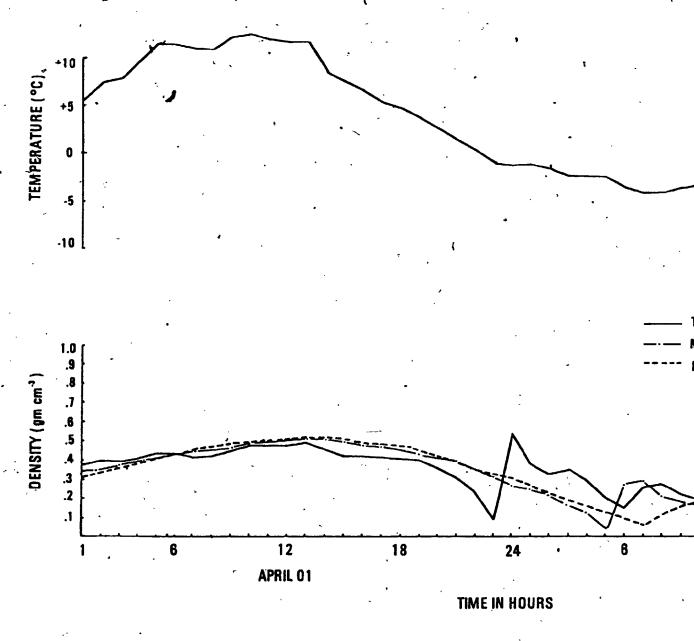
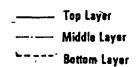
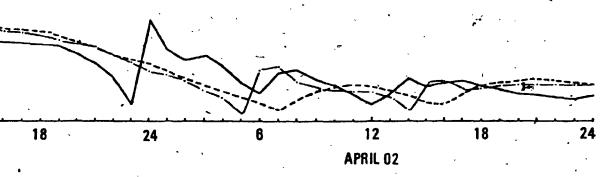


FIGURE 5.14 DENSITY CHANGES AT STATION 8.09 IN RELATION TO AIR TEMPERATUR





TIME IN HOURS

TATION 6.09 IN RELATION TO AIR TEMPERATURE

water and melt-freeze mechanisms operate more freely under those conditions, rather than conductive heat transfer.

In summary, during most of the winter there is a negative flux of heat from the snowpack upwards resulting in negative sublimation or increased density at the top. During the spring melt season, heat flux is positive and into the snowpack enhancing melt from the top downwards. This meltwater moves under the influence of gravity towards the lower layers, often refreezing and releasing heat. The heat transfer by conduction is reduced and the warming in the lower layers is primarily a function of phase transition of water. Sublimation is also reduced and depending on the boundary conditions (air and ground temperatures) snow will be moved either up or down. Depositional metamorphism is characteristic at the beginning of winter, followed by temperature gradient metamorphism when snowpack remains subzero creating increased rates of sublimation. Over the spring melt season isothermal conditions give rise to equi-temperature metamorphism with small amounts of sublimation.

5.4 Runoff and regression analysis

This section deals with the analysis of melt simulated from the model. The objective was to check the usefulness and accuracy of the model in relation to the observed discharge in the basin. To make such comparisons a correlation-regression analysis was employed.

Since there was very little melt during the early and midwinter period an assumption was made to compare the melt against the observed runoff for certain time intervals over the entire These time intervals were selected on the basis of days between data collection. For instance information for Station 1.04 was collected 18 times over the winter, as such it has been broken down into 18 time slots. Time slot No. 1 consists of 16 days (Nov. 12 to Nov. 27), whereas slot No. 2 consists of 13 days (Nov. 28 to Dec. 11) and so on. For the other stations, the days have been worked out in the same way. Table 5.2 shows the starting date for each snow course for the simulation. These are dates when actual measurements were made. To make comparisons simpler and in the same units, the discharge values (after baseflow separation) were converted to centimeters depth over the basin. It is apparent from the observed hydrograph that most of the runoff takes place during the spring melt season and so it was decided to examine the time period between March 16 and April 15 on a daily basis. Figures 5.15 through 5.20 shows the cumulative snowmelt and runoff in centimeters depth over the basin for. different stations. The data is provided in Tables 5.3 through 5.6. It can be seen from the tables that there is some variation in the total values when compared to the observed runoff, not only in terms of snow courses but also from sampling point to point. The best results are obtained from snow course No. 1. Station 4.07, 4.09 and 6.01 tend to overestimate while stations 1.05, 2.07, 2.09, 3.07, 5.07, 5.09, 6.05 and 6.07 are reasonably below

<u>Table 5.2</u>

<u>Simulation Starting Dates for Snow Courses</u>

S T'A T I O N N U M B E R

Time Slot	Starting Date For 1.01 to 1.05	Starting Date For 2.01 to 2.09	Starting Date For 3.01 to 3.09	Starting Date For 4.01 to 4.09	Starting Date For 5.01 to 5.09	Starting Date For 6.01 to 6.09
1	771112	_			_	_
2	771128	-	_	,	-	_
3	771211	'	_	_ `	-	_
4	771216	771215	771215	771215	771215	771215
5	771223	>	_	_	-	_ * ` .
6	780102	780102	780102	780102	780102	780102
7	780108	-	-	-	-	· -
8	780114	780115	780115	780115	780115	780114
9	78012 3	-	-	-	-	-
10	780131	780131	780203	780202	780202	780203
11	780207	-	-	-	• -	-
12	780214	780217	780217	780215	780215	780215
13	780221	-	-	-	-	-
14 ´	780228	780303	780303	780,303	780303	780302
15	780307	-	- `	- `	' –	
16	7 8031 5	780316	780316	780316	780316	780316
17	780321		-	• -	-	-
18	780328	780330	780330	780330	780330	780330
ends	780430	780430	780430	780430	780430	780430
on						

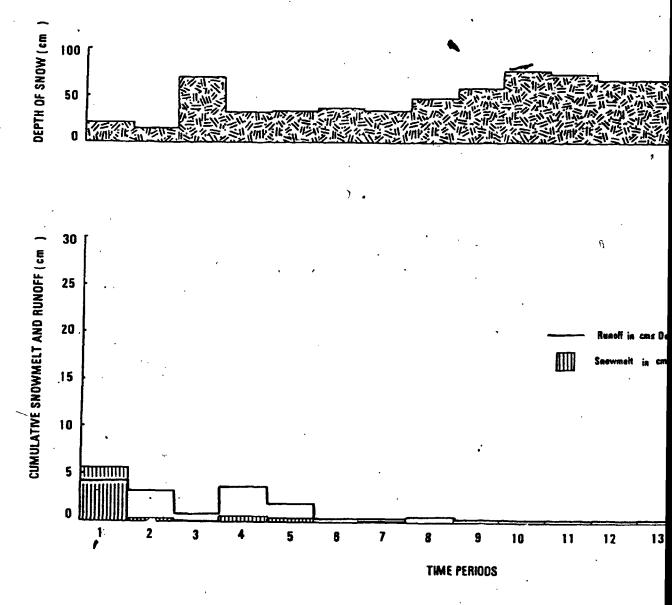
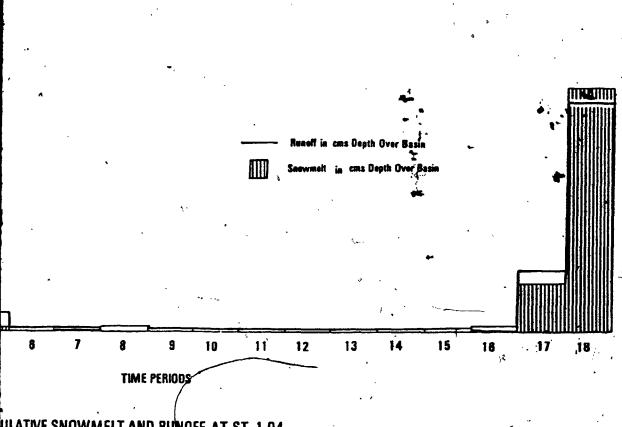
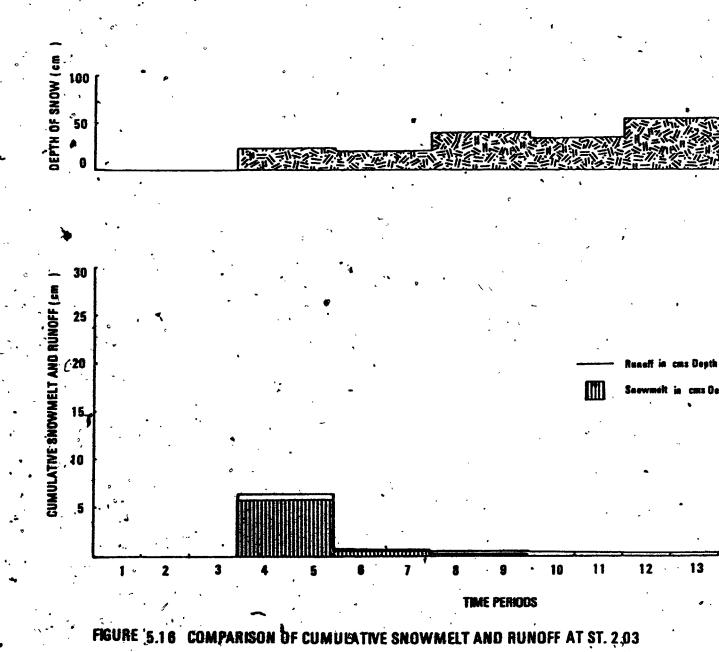


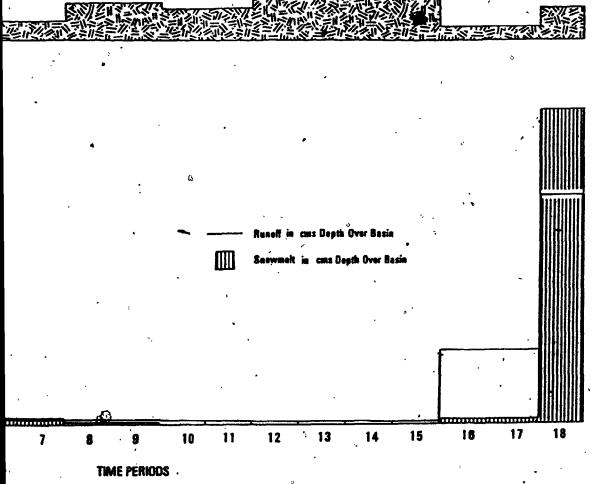
FIGURE 5.15 COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 1.04



MELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 1.04



1 OF



VE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 2.03

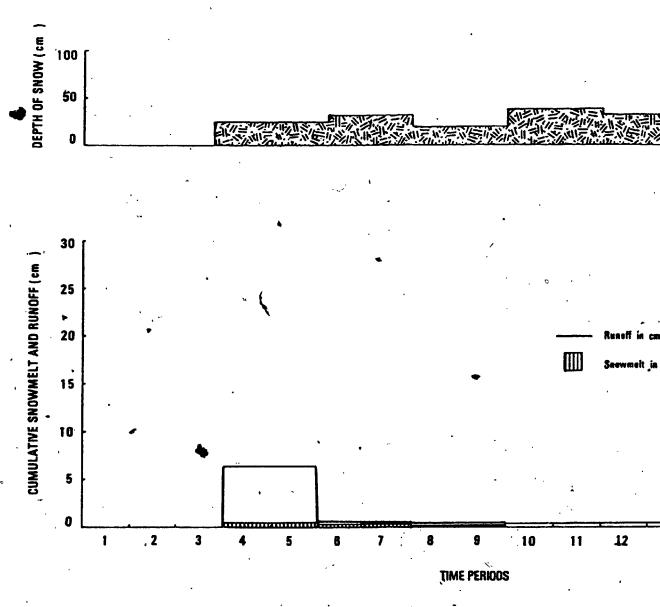
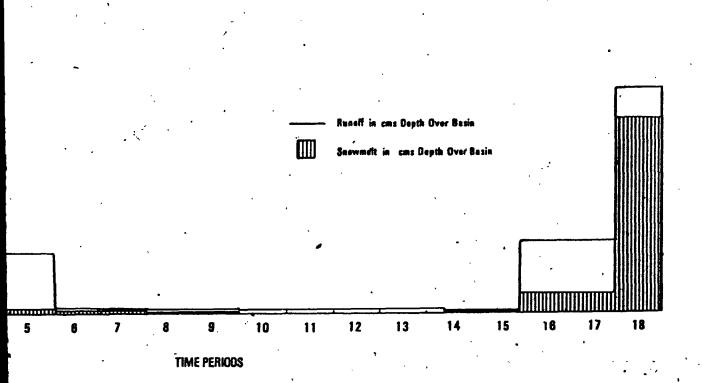


FIGURE 5.17 COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 3.05



OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 3.05

2002-

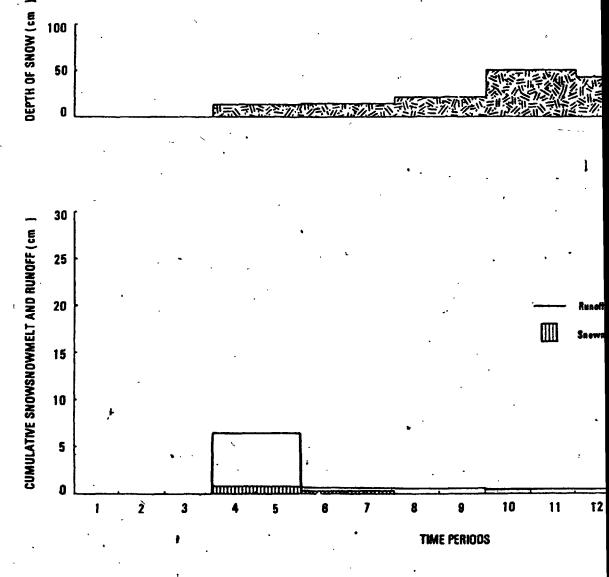
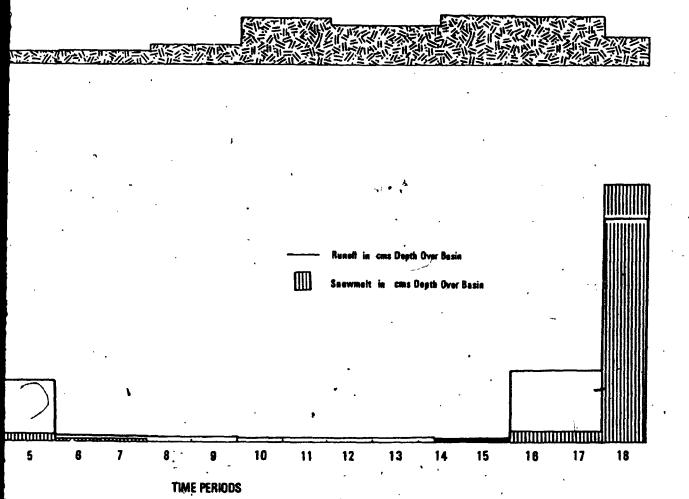


FIGURE 5.18 COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST.4.01



OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST.4.01

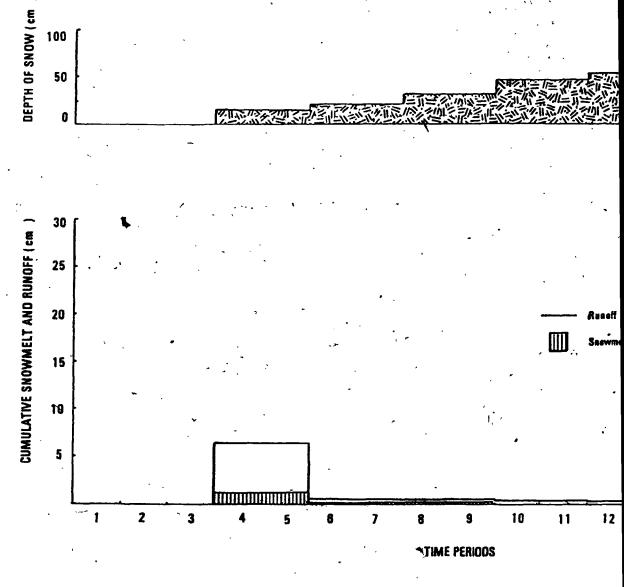
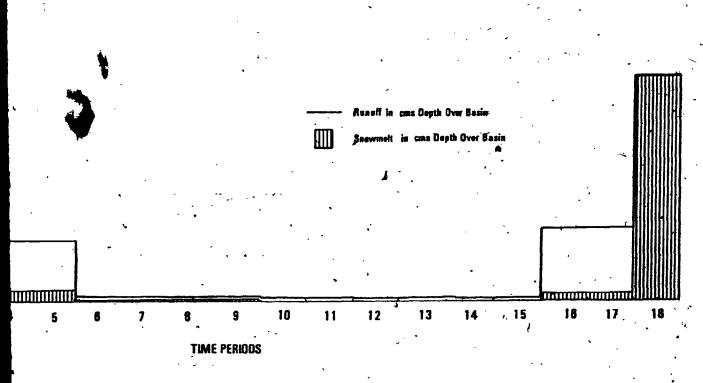


FIGURE 5.19 COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 5.03



N OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 5.03

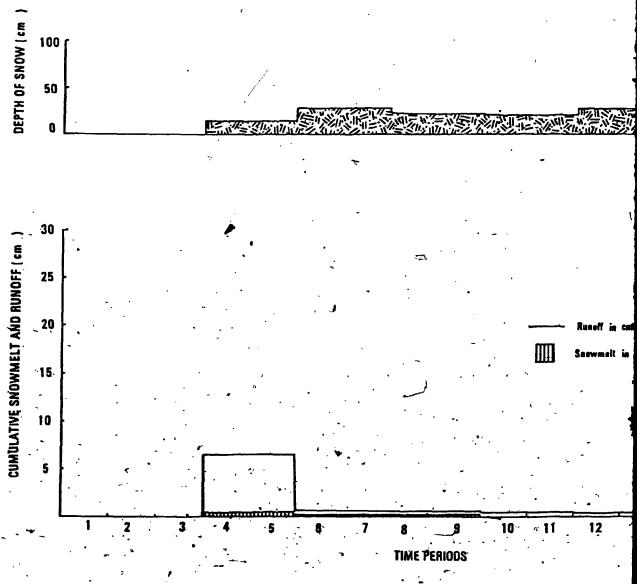
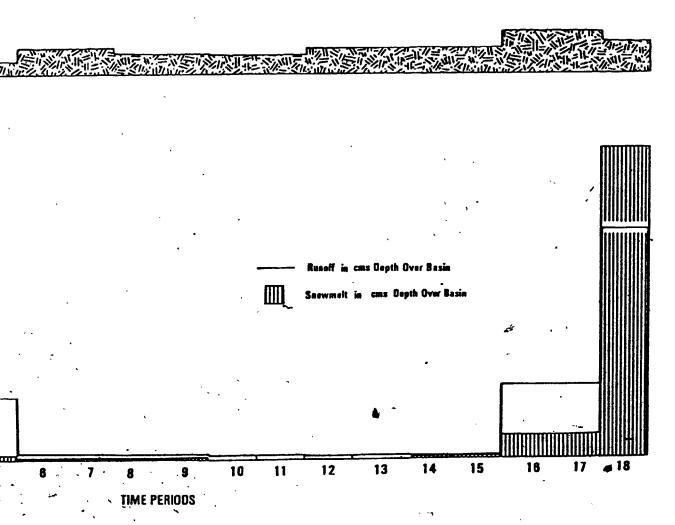


FIGURE 5.20 COMPARISON OF CUMULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 6.09



ULATIVE SNOWMELT AND RUNOFF AT ST. 8.09

<u>Table 5.3</u>

Simulated Melt vs. Observed Runoff for Snow Course No. 1

STATIONNUMBER

Time	Observed	Stn.	Stn.	Stn.	Stn.	Stn.
Slot	Runoff	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04	,1.05
5100	(cms.)	1.01	~ ~	1.00	2.0.	, 2.00
	(Cm3.)					•
1	4.15	6.01	6.70	0 '04	5.45	0.02
2	3.23	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.00
3	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
4	. 3.83	0.07	0.32	0.22	0.69	0.75
5	1.98	∘0.39	0.40	0.62	0.35	0.80
6	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	0.38	0.77	2.47	0.65	0.02	0.29
8.	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ġ	0.36	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11	0.26	0.00	€.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	. 0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
15	0.22	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.00	0.07
16	0.58	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.17
17	6.45	3.27	3.04	4.91	5.09	5.13
18	24.11	27.31	29.69`	23.76	25.83	19.39
Tot.	48.18	40.01	42.71	30.25	- 37.76	26.62

Simulated Melt vs. Observed Runoff for Snow Course No. 2 and 3

STATION NUMBER

Time Slot	Observed Runoff (cms.)	Stn. 2.01	Stn. 2.03	Stn. 2.05	Stn. 2.07	Stn. 2.09
4 ~	6.57	0.55	5,99	1.32	2.59	0.94
6	0.79	0.15	0.76	0.05	0.04	0.33
8	đ. 76	0.00	0.15	0.06	0.16	0.03
10 、	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	0.38	' 0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.98
16	7.83	5.99	0.44	2.83	4.95	2.74
18	23.27	31.75	32.88	26.54	11.56	12.60
Tot.	40.69	38.44	40.22	30.80	19.42	17.62
	`					, a
		Stn. 3.01	Stn. 3.03	Stn. 3.05	Stn. 3.07	Stn. 3.09
4	6.57	8.01	2.97	0.45	0.92	0.66
. 6	0.79	0.08	0.10	0.19	0.02	0.20
8						(
	0.90	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
10	0.90 0.53	0.03 0.00	0.01 0.00	0.01	0.01 ["] 0.00	0.01
10 12						
	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	0.53 0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12 14	0.53 0.42 0.38	0.00 0.00 0.72	0.00 0.00 0.30	0.00 0.00 0.03	0.00 0.00 0.60	0.00 0.00 0.51

(I)

Simulated Melt vs. Observed Runoff
for Snow Course No. 4 & 5

STATION NUMBER

Time Slot	Observed Runoff (cms.)	Stn. 4.01	Stn. 4.03	Stn. 4.05	Stn. 4.07	Stn. 4.09
4	6.57	0.86	0.59	0.52	1.33	0.56
6	0.79	0.04	0.30	0.40	0.15	0.17
8	0.85	0.00	0.04	0.11	0.00	0.06
10	0.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	b.00	0.00
12	0.49	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.49
14	0.38	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.00	3.88
16	7.83	1.19	4.15	1.82	1.25	0.40
18	23.27	27.57	25.99	26.44	51.92	45.91
Tot.	40.69	29.67	31.25	29:31	54.65	50.98
,	• •					
		Stn. 5.01	Stn. 5.03	Stn. 5.05	Stn. 5.07	Stn. 5.09
4	6.57	0.36	1.27	2.57	1.90	1.69
6	0.79	0.11	0.10	0.51	0.12	1.04
8	0.85	0.03	0.10	0.10	0.06	0.04
10	0.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90
12 🚶	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 1
14	0.38	0.83	0.00	0.88	0.00	~ 0.07
16	7.83	0.32	0.91	2.19	2.79	2.52
18	23.27	36.07	23.45	33.24	12.52	10.63
. Tot.	40.69	37.72	25.83	39.49	17.39	15.99
					. r s	

Table 5.6

Simulated Melt vs. Observed Runoff for Snow Course No. 6

STATION NUMBER

Time	Observed	Stn.	Stn.	Stn.	Stn.	Stn.
Slot •	Runoff (cms.)	6.01	6.03	6.05	6.07	6.09
4	6.57	2.98	1.53	1.14	5.21	0.52
6	0.74	0.72	0.04	0.51	0.05	0.03
8	0.95	0.10	, 0.11	0.08	0.09	0.02
10	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12	0.46	0.00 .	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	0.41	0.15	0.51	0.00	0.66	0.19
16	7.83	2.81	0.97	3.90	1.08	2.53
18	23.27	44.21	23.16	11.64	10.53	32.58
Tot.	40.69	50.97	26.32	17.27	17.62	35.57

the recorded values. If only the total values are considered station 2.03 and 3.03 predict with a high degree of accuracy. Table 5.7 presents the correlation - regression results for this part of the analysis. Although each individual station has a significant correlation value, the standard error of estimate gives an indication of the accuracy of the model. To understand some of the discrepencies in the model, examination by time slots was necessary. One important factor which has to be borne in mind is that the melt is produced only under positive energy flux (i.e. temperature > 0 °C). On days when the temperature was below 0 °C no melt was produced by the model although small amounts of discharge under ice were reported on the gauge in Medway creek. This can be observed by looking at time slots 8, through 14 in most snow courses. During time periods 1, 2, 4, 16, 17 and f8 the amount of melt produced was a function of the amount of energy available and the depth of snow. For example the reported depth of snow was considerably higher in stations 4.07 and 4.09 as compared to station 5.07 or 6.07. Similar values can be extrapolated for other sampling points. A graphical comparison can also be made by examining Figures 5.15 through 5.20, although in these specific cases the variations are not too great. In order to account for these and other differences the simulation model needs to be modified with other factors which were not included in this These would include variables like precipitation research. inputs, effects of site and vegetation and a forcing function which would generate melt up to a certain critical negative

Table 5.7

Correlation-regression analysis of simulated melt versus observed runoff

Station	<u>N</u> .	<u>r</u>	$\underline{S} \cdot \underline{E} \cdot \underline{E}$.	Equation
1.01	18	0.97	1.41	RO = 0.85M + 0.79
1.02	18	0.96	1.43	RO = 0.77 $ + 0.84$
1.03	18	ל 0 . 9	1.26	RO = 0.97M + 1.03
1.04	18	0.98	0.99	RO = 0.90M + 0.78
1.05	18	0.98	1.17	RO = 1.19M + 0.91
2.01	8	0.96	1.95	RO = 0.69M + 1.76
2.03	8	0.97	1.62	RO = 0.85M + 1.24
2.05	8	0.96	2.08	RO = 0.82M + 1.91
2.07	8	0.99	0.87	RO = 1.90M + 0.47
2.09	8	0.97	1.79	RO = 1.79M + 1.14
3.01	8	0.96	2.00	RO = 1.20M + 0.67
3.03	8	0.97	1.64	RO = 0.69M + 1.53
3.05	8	0.95	2.23 ~	RO = 1.06M + 1.99
3.07	8	0.97	1.83	RO = 1.51M + 1.52
3.09	8	0.94	2.50	RO = 0.71M + 2.14
4.01	8	0.94	2.47	RO = 0.77M + 2.21
4.03	8	0.96	- 2.04	RO = 0.84M + 1.78
4.05	8	0.94	2.43	RO = 0.81M + 2.T1
4.07	8	0.94	2.59	$\sim RO = 0.41M + 2.30$
4.09	8	0.92	2.94	RO = 0.45M + 2.19
5.01	8	0.93	2.78	RO = 0.58M + 2.35
5.03	8	0.94	2.42	RO = 0.92M + 2.13
5.05	8 `	0.95	2.26	RO = 0.66M + 1.83
5.07	8	0.99	1.04	RO = 1.82M + 1.13
5.09	8	0.98	1.26 .	RO = 2.16M + 0.76
6.01	8	0.95	2.26	RO = 0.49M + 1.94
6.03	8	0.94	2.40	RO = 0.93M + 2.01
6.05	8	0.98	2.51	RO = 1.92M + 0.93
6.07	8	0.94	2.51	RO = 1.97M + 0.75
6.09	8	0.95	2.38	RO = 0.66M + 2.12

RO = Cumulative Runoff in cm depth over basin
M = Simulated Melt in cm depth over basin

temperature. The overestimation could probably be calibrated by accounting for a snow depletion factor over time. Some of these modifications would necessitate monitoring the snowpack on a continuous basis. The best predictor equation from Table 5.7 is the one for station 2.07 where with no melt being simulated only 0.47 cm of runoff is predicted. This is comparable to values cited for station 2.07 in Table 5.4 for time slots 12 or 14.

The results for observed versus simulated discharge on a daily basis are produced in Figure 5.21. The observed values are derived after baseflow separation. The trend of the peaks indicates the lag between snowmelt and runoff. Since the simulated melt is dependent on the temperature conditions at the two boundaries, the values on a daily basis are higher than the observed discharge. On an hourly basis the correlation is also higher. For instance, the maximum instantaneous discharge which took place on April 1, hour 2307, was $94.5 \text{ m}^3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$ and the maximum daily discharge was $63.7 \text{ m}^3 \text{ sec}^{-1}$ (April 2). temperature being the important variable producing melt, a correlation - regression analysis was performed. These results are shown in Tables 5.8 through 5.11. As expected the highest correlation was with maximum air temperature, indicating that the more energy was available the higher the melt. This leads one to believe that threshold values are needed to modify the model. The best results are obtained from stations 2.09, 5.09 and 6.07. Significant results are also obtained from the mean temperature values, but when minimum temperatures are considered, some of the

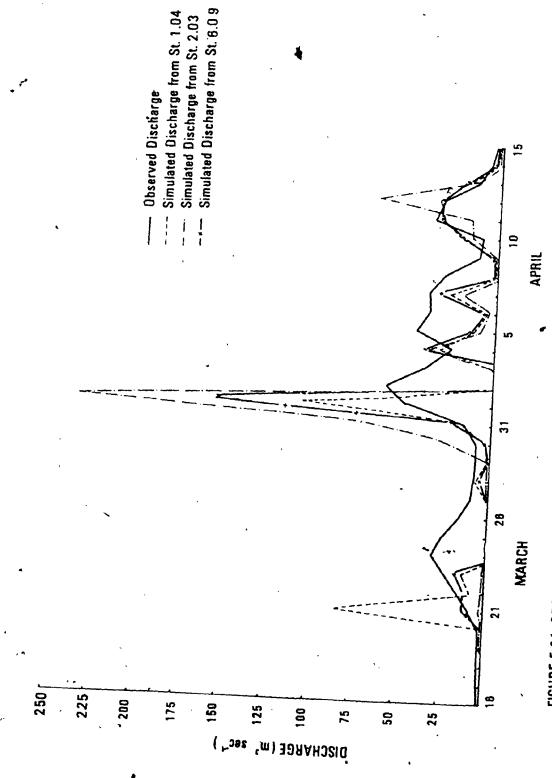


FIGURE 5.21 OBSERVED VS SIMULATED DISCHARGE

Table 5.8

Correlation-regression analysis of simulated melt versus maximum air temperature

March 16 - April 15

Station	<u>r</u>	S.E.E.	Equation
1.01	0.69	.03	M = .14T09
1.02	0.61	.03	M = .14T06
1.03	0.52	.04	M = .12T01
1.04	0.57	.03	M = .13T01
1.05	0.51	.03	M = .10T + .04
2.01	0.60	.04	M = .16T01
2.03	0.50	.07	M = .20T25
2.05	0.57	.04	M = .15T10
2.07	0.57	.02	M = .06T09
2.09	0.66,	.02	M = .06T01
3.01	0\-65	.02	$M_{c} = .09T04$
3.03	9.61	.04	M = .17T04
3.05	0.63	.02	M = .11T07
. 3.07	0.64	.02	M = .08T01
3.09	0.53	.05	M = .16T15
4.01	0.55	.04	M = .14T15
4.03	0.60	.03	M = .13T05
4.05	0.56	.04	M = .14T12
4.07	0.69	.04	M = .23T26
4.09	0.54	.07	M = .25T31
5.01	0.68	.04	M = .19T25
5.03	0.61	.04	M = .13T15
5.05	0.53	.05	M = .18T15
5.07	0.65	.01	M = .06T + .11
5.09	0.68	.01	M = .05T + .00
6.01	0.74	.03	M = .16T14
6.03	0.69	.02	M = .10T11
6.05	0.66	.02	M = .06T + .44
6.07	0.77	.01	M = .05T04
6.09	0.59	.04	M = .16T14

All r values are signi€icant at the .05 level.

M = Simulated Melt in cm

T = Maximum Air Temperature in °C

N = 31

Table 5.9 Correlation-regression analysis of simulated melt versus mean, air temperature

March 16 - April 15

Station	<u>r</u>	S.E.E.	Equation
1.01	0.64	.03	M = .15T + .50
1.02	0.56	.04	M = .15T + .52
1.03	0.51	.04	M = .14T + .51
1.04	0.54	.04	M = .15T + .54
1.05	0.50	.04	M = .12T + .46
2.01	0.54	.05	M = .17T + .67
2.03	0.41	.08	M = .20T + .64
2.05	0.48	.05	M = .15T + .55
2.07	0.55	.02	M = .64T + .33
2.09	0.61	.02	M = .07T + .28
3.01	0.58	.03	M = .10T + .36
3.03	0.55	.05	M = .18T + .66
3.05	0.56	.03	M = .11T + .39
3.07	0.57	.02	M = .08T + .31
3.09	0.45	.06	M = .16T + .53
4.01	0.46	.05	M = .15T + .48
4.03	0.54	.04	M = .14T + .52
4.05	0.48	.05	M = .14T + .47
4.07	0.63	.06	M = .24T + .70
4.09	0.47	.09	M = .25T + .74
5.01	0.60	.05	M = .19T + .53
5.03	0.53	.04	M = .14T + .43
5.05	0.45	.07	M = .18T + .64
5.07	0.60	.02	M = 107T + .28
5.09	0.62	_ 02	M = .06T + .24
6.01	0.68	.04	M = .18T + .56
6.03	0.6λ	.03	M = .10T + .31
6.05	\p.63	.02	M = .07T + .31
6.07	6.69	.01	M = .06T + .19
6.09	0.51	.05	M = .16T + .54

All r values are significant at the .05 level.

M = Simulated Melt in cm T = Mean Air Temperature in °C

N = 31 Days

<u>Table 5.10</u>

Correlation-regression analysis of simulated melt versus minimum air temperatures

March 16 - April 15

Station	<u>r</u>	S.E.E.	▲ Equation
1.01	0.46*	.04	M = .11T + 1.01
1.02	0.39*	05	M = .11T + 1.00
1.03	0.39*	.05	M = .11T + 1.00
1.04	0.41*	.05	M = .11T + 1.04
1.05	0.39*	.05	M = .09T + 0.87
2.01	0.36*	.06	M = .12T + 1.22
2.03	0.21	.10	M = .11T + 1.18
2.05	0.29	.06	M = .10T + 1.00
2.07	0.41*	.02	M = .05T + 0.55
2.09	0.43*	• .02	M = .05T + 0.51
3.01	0.39*	.03	M = .07T + 0.68
3.03	0.37*	.06	M = .12T + 1.23
3.05	0.36*	.04	M = .07T + 0.74
3.07	0.38*	.03	M = .05T + 0.57
3.09	0.26	.07	M = .10T + 1.00
4.01	0.27	.06	M = .08T + 0.91
4.03	0.36*	.05	M = .10T + 0.98
4⊶05	0.28	.05	M = .08T + 0.89
4.07	0.43*	.07	M = .17T + 1.49
4.09	0.29	.10	M = .16T + 1.50
5.01	0.39*	.06	M = .13T + 1.15
5.03	0.33	.05	M = .09T + 0.85
5.05	0.26	.08	M = .10T + 1.16
5.07	0.41*	. Q2	M = .05T + 0.51
3.09	0.43*	.02	M = .04T + 0.45
6.01	0.47*	.04	M. = .12T + 1.15
6.03	0.40*	.03	M = .07T + 0.64
6.05	0.47*	.02	M = .06T + 0.56
6.07	0.47*	.0🏞	M = .04T + 0.37
6.09	0.32	.10	M = .10T + 1.04

^{*} Significant at the .05 level.

M = Simulated Melt in cm

T = Minimum Air Temperature in °C.

N = 31.

<u>Table 5.11</u> Correlation-regression analysis of simulated melt versus observed runoff

March 16 - April 15

Station	<u>r</u>	$\underline{S} \cdot \underline{E} \cdot \underline{E}$.	Equation
1.01	0.36*	. 13	RO = .27M + .79
1.02	0.35	. 11	RO = .23M + .82
1.03	0.23	. 12	RO = .15M + .87
1.04	0.27	. 12	RO = .18M + .85
1.05	0.20	. 14	RO = .16M + .88
2.01	0.37*	. 10	RO = .21M + .79
2.03	0.35*	. 06	RO = .13M + .86
2.05	0.35*	. 10	RO = .21M + .83
2.07	0.21	. 27	RO = .32M + .84
2.09	0.32*	. 27	RO = .50M + .79
<u>,</u> 3.01	0.37*	. 18	RO = .39M + .79
3.03	0.38*	. 10	RO = .21M + .79
3.05	0.40*	. 15	RO = .35M + .79
3.07	<u> </u>	.21	RO = .45M + .79
3.09	0.39*	.08	RO = .19M + .83
4.01	0.41*	. 10	RO = .23M + .83
4.03	0 ₄37*	. 12	RO = .25M + .81
4.05	0.40*	. 10	RO = .24M + .82
4.07	0.50*	. 07	RO = .23M = .76
4.09	0.41*	. 06	RO = .14M + .84
5.01	0.46*	. 10	RO = .25M + .78
5.03	0.41*	.11	RO = .28M + .81
5.05	0.38*	.07	RO = .17M + .83
5.07	0.32	. 27	RO = .49M + .80
5.09	0.32	.31	RO = .57M + .80
6.01	0.47*	. 11	RO = .32M + .73
6.03	0.42*	. 17	RO = .45M + .79
6.05	0.30	.27	RO = .46M + .79
6.07	0.40*	. 36	RO =86M + .76
6.09	0.41*	. 10	RO = .23M + .81

^{*} Significant at the .05 level.

M = Simulated in cm
RO = Runoff in cm (observed)

N = 31

stations (2.03, 2.05, 3.09, 4.01, 4.05, 4.09, 5.03, 5.05 and 6.09) are not able to simulate melt upto the expected values. From Table 5.11 it is observable that snow courses 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 generate the best results as compared to observed values for the period March 16 to April 15. The exceptions are sampling points 2.07, 2.09, 5.07, 5.09 and 6.05. The r values for snow course No. 1 (except 1.01) are not significant. It can be understood that this particular site, although it produces good results on a cumulative time basis, does not generate enough melt on shorter time spans to cope up with the actual values. This particular site is located closest to the discharge gauge but in a wooded area. It is presumed that the snow in this particular locality melts at a much clower rate than in the other snow courses.

5.5 Complexities and problems encountered in simulation modelling

Most simulation studies are complex and there is always a potential for discrepency between observed and synthesized phenomena. The reason is primarily the simplification of the complex processes occuring in the drainage basin. Simplification is necessary because the basin processes are so complex and interdependent that it is difficult to understand them in a quantitative manner. Even if they are well understood, problems of instrumenting the basin to monitor the necessary parameters and variables on a continuous basis would be formidable. Consequently the computer time required to execute the analysis would be prohibitively expensive. It is because of these and other factors that the model discussed is a collection of simplyfying

Çİ.

mathematical equations and empiricisms constructed in such a manner as to provide a relationship between temperature and snowmelt. Therefore one would expect a certain amount of discrepancy between observed and synthesized phenomena. The significant differences which have come out of the analysis suggest that errors exist, either within the model or in the measurement of the phenomena in the field.

In general there are three sources of error which may suggest significant differences between observed and measured hydrologic phenomena. According to McCaskell (1978) these are:

- a) errors in the assumptions employed in the modelling procedure
- b) errors in the data used as input to the model and
- c) errors in field measurement of the observed phenomena.

mentioned earlier because of the simplification, for this research, only two boundary conditions were used in the thermal simulation procedure. These were air and ground temperature along with the initial snowpack temperature. One may argue as to how well these conditions are representative of the energy at the two boundaries. It is known that air temperature is a function of the radiant energy available from the sun. As such it would be appropriate to consider air temperature as a major component of energy. In fact, solar radiation could be used as a calibrating factor of energy flux from the top of the snowpack in the model, if one could isolate parameters like albedo, shade, the different wavelengths of radiation and their

extinction coefficients into the snowpack. Some parameters can be easily monitored, others are often computed of through empirical relations measured instrumentation. It is expected that if this simulation model is incorporated with such functions as has been done in various other cases (Solomon, et al., 1976; Logan, 1976) it would certainly improve in accuracy and timing. The same analogy holds true for ground heat conditions. Improvements can be made by understanding the conditions apparent in the soil at that particular moment.

Inputs to the model have been minimized to four variables, air, ground, snow temperature and snow density. To understand more precisely the timing of the melt and depletion of the snow cover, one needs to include variables such as snowfall, rainfall and other related meteorological variables. Snowfall would be a good indicator of the rate of ablation or depletion of the snowcover. Rain-on-snow conditions would definitely be controlling factor not only in the thermal conditions of the snowpack but also in terms of the timing of the melt. particular parameter which is of major importance has been excluded due to i) the difficulty of monitoring rainfall at the various snow courses and ii) the published information from London is not as representative as it should be for the different snow courses. A careful synthesis of rain-on-snow hydrographs, if data is available, would help in calibrating the model. More accurate baseflow separations and no snow conditions on the ground should be incorporated when such a complexity is dealt with.

The model has been set up as a one-dimensional flow and energy can be simulated in either direction. In actual snowpack conditions the flux is not necessarily unidirectional, though lateral heat flow by conduction or convection is small. This intricacy can only be solved if measurements of energy are available in horizontal direction. This once again would lead to remodelling the simulation procedure into a multi-dimensional system.

The second general source of error is the data input to the model. The data has been carefully processed and filtered, the problem, however, has been the variation of the observed data with the published information and the matching of the data sets. In the former case the air temperatures recorded at the site were slightly different from the published information on occasions. On these days the measured values were used. Similarly, matching the data sets (published air temperatures and measured variables) to the exact hour was not always precise. air temperature readings from the London airport were for every hour whereas measurements at every sampling point were not longer than several minutes. In order to account for this discrepancy all sampling points done within that hour were matched with that published hourly value. If the measurement at any sampling point went past the hour it was included as the next hour. Since the model can simulate on small time increments (15 minutes), thermograph tracings should be used to extrapolate values at those intervals, if one needs to do so.

a

In the simulation procedure it is possible to control the layer thickness by the variable TF. This is especially important when one deals with short time intervals, as the temperature for each layer is always at the midpoint, so a thicklayer will not change temperature over a short time period, yielding inaccurate results. It is suggested that the entire snowpack be divided into as many layers as possible. This has been done for quite a few sampling points in this research. The variable TQ controls the truncation point of the Fourier series and it is recommended that it be set at 0.001 or thereabouts.

The last source of error which could arise in the modelling procedure could be due to field measurements. The techniques employed in this research are simple and the accuracy of the data depends on the instruments used. Snow depth and water equivalent measurements for the entire snowpack posed no problems but when estimating density through the use of horizontal measurements, the penetration of the snow sampler was not always to the same length. As such, the water equivalent values derived for each layer were not comparable but gave a good indication of the density for that layer. To make sure that such measurements are consistent, it would be more appropriate that a small device similar to the sampler be constructed which could be fully inserted into the snow and the sample extracted equally and fully in every case.

This kind of device could also make possible measurements when the snowpack is very shallow. In the present case the inside

diameter of the sampler is 2.776 inches, restricting measurement of layers less than that depth. A sampler with a smaller diameter would be more useful in those cases. Other measurement techniques could be used too.

Temperature measurements often posed a problem. As mentioned earlier in chapter four some of the values recorded inside the snowpack were greater than 0°C. This was primarily due to 1) the snowpack temperature being affected by the ambient air temperature and 2) the kind of probe used to determine the value. In the former case the temperatures were taken after the pit was dug and it is presumed that a delay of 10-15 minutes was enough to vary the temperature to some extent, specially if the snow contained a large number of pore spaces. In order to compensate for this a probe long enough to penetrate deeply into the snow could be used.

APPENDIX II

FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR THEORETICAL SIMULATION

published information. The field data was collected according to the technique outlined in thapter four with one snow course being different than the other five. Six sampling points, one from each snow course were randomly selected to present the results.

With boundary conditions, air and ground temperature and with initial values of snow temperature and density as input variables, the model was able to simulate with a good degree of accuracy the thermal pasterns in a snowpack. These simulated temperatures, on an hourly basis, were then used to compute densities at various depths in the snowpack. Once the densities were computed, the temperature patterns were reconstructed based on the thermodynamic properties of the snowpack. These properties include thermal conductivity, diffusivity and specific heat. relationship between density and temperature is not fully understood, these thermal properties seem to be the trect link between the two. Experimentation by some authors (Konrat'eva, 1954; Kuzmin, 1972; USCE, 1956; Colbeck; 1979) have shown that the behaviour of snow in relation to temperature and density is very complex. Most of these studies have recommended simple equations which estimate these properties as a function of density and temperature.

It appears from the analysis that the model was able to estimate the heat flux and sublimation process in good agreement with those done by other authors. Since the heat flux is directly related to the energy available at the site the model reacted

differently at snow course No. 1 which is located in a wooded area. During early and late winter, when air and ground temperatures were higher than the snowpack a positive energy flux melted the snowpack from both directions. On the other hand, net heat flux during most of the winter was negative with patterns fluctuating in accordance with the conditions at the two boundaries. Over this period the movement of snow was primarily upwards (negative). Similarly, when conditions change during the spring melt season the direction of movement is also reversed (positive). There are occasions when an inversion of temperature in the snowpack diminishes the sublimation of snow. Computed values of the 'reserve of cold' indicate that it peaks in the middle of February when the mean snowpack temperatures were lowest. This reserve is depleted as soon as thaw sets in.

Although it was not possible to identify precisely the dates over which different kinds of metamorphism take place, it was apparent that four kinds of metamorphism, suggested earlier in chapter two, do take place. In the early stages of formation of . snowpack compaction was produced by deposition the the followed by ' temperature-gradient metamorphism. This metamorphism during most of the winter where evaporation and condensation produces the growth of snow crystals. Often depth hoar or an increased number of crusty layers was the result. Equi-temperature metamorphism dominates during the melt_season when heat transference by conduction is dampened. During this period or at other times, when the snow was melted at the top, the

melt-water seeped down under gravity and often refroze releasing latent heat. The refreezing of this water creates 'sintering' of crystals in the snowpack. It is evident that during melting periods the lower layers are heated by phase transition.

Figures 5.7 through 5.13 are graphical representations of the relationship sublimation between heat flux, and density The last variable is the difference in density difference. between the top and the bottom of the snowpack. Positive values, indicating increased densities at the top follow the trend when sublimation is directed upwards. It was not possible to match each individual peak between density difference and sublimation but the general pattern indicates that the heat flux was the major control of the movement of snow. As pointed out in chapter five, during the melt season the conditions were more complex and different and increased densities at the top and bottom were a function of the melting at those regions. .

The second part of the analysis dealt with the comparison of hydrographs and the correlation between temperature and snowmelt. The synthesized and measured hydrographs for the six sampling points showed excellent agreement in terms of the cumulative runoff volumes. However, the high r values should not be interpreted as an indication of the predicting capability of the model: Simplifications in the modelling procedure and the lack of intensive instrumentation in the test basin restricted comparisons between observed and synthesized volumes on a spatial basis.

Those comparisons that were performed however, especially for the spring melt season, suggested that the model predictions were reasonably accurate, given the assumptions employed in the simulation approach. Detailed examination of the model for the period March 16 - April 15 revealed some conclusive results of the relationship between temperature, snowmelt and runoff. expected, since the model was based on energy as the major component of temperature, the correlation is strongest with air maximum temperature, followed by mean and temperatures. It was evident that threshold values of temperature are needed to calibrate the model for more accuracy. relationship between snowmelt and runoff for that period suggests that other factors must be included in the model to improve the predicting capability of the model. The overall trend remains the same in most cases with higher r values for the five open snow courses as compared to snow course No. 1.

In general the simulation results show that the research objectives have been achieved. However, since the model's accuracy cannot be fully assessed with this limited test data, information from an expanded instrumentation network should be tested. Strengths and weaknesses of the model overlooked in this study may be highlighted by using more detailed data. The model could be further refined by incorporating the modelling procedure changes recommended in this study.

The programming and the computational procedure in this

research has been rather extensive. This was done to keep the modelling approach flexible, which resulted in three major programs. The three stages are identified as Phase I, II, and III through which temperature, density and heat flux were computed. It is hoped that in future research the efficiency of the programming will be increased. Addition of new parameters and subroutines, including plotting procedures may also be considered as an investigative approach to simplifying the mode. In the present version of the programs the user can vary input variables, for example, sampling point, time, layer thickness and tailor the output in terms of hourly, daily, weekly or monthly results.

Finally, the results of this study suggest that the art of snowpack simulation is limited by the paucity of existing knowledge and by the complexity of the mechanics involved in snowpacks: This model has been successful primarily because of it being grounded in physics. More data is needed to investigate the parameters used to test the simple relationships which govern the thermodynamic properties of snow. Research is already being carried out but practical applications of such are yet to be fully overcome in modelling procedures. In the present model, the complexity of the parameters were simplified to make it useful for general purpose simulation.

APPENDIX I

ORTHOGONAL RELATION FOR SIN nπx/h

· Appendix I

I. Multiplying both sides of equation 3.31 by $\sin \frac{m\pi x}{h}$ and integrating results from 0 to h,

$$\int_{0}^{h} (\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_{n} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} \sin \frac{m\pi x}{h}) dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{h} \{ (C - T_{o}) + x [\frac{T_{o}^{-T}1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}}] - \frac{b}{6\alpha^{2}h} x^{3} \} \sin \frac{m\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n \int_0^h \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} \sin \frac{m\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} B_n (\delta_{nm} \frac{h}{2})$$

$$= B_{n} \frac{h}{2}$$

$$\delta_{nm} = \text{Kronecker delta}$$

II. To find (C-T_o) $(\frac{h}{n\pi})$ [(1-(-1)ⁿ)]

$$\int_0^h \text{ (C-T}_o) \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} \ dx$$

$$= (C-T_0) \int_0^h \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= (C-T_0)\frac{h}{n\pi}\int_0^h \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} d(\frac{n\pi x}{h})'.$$

$$= - (C-T_0) \frac{h}{n\pi} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{h} \Big|_{0}^{h}$$

= - (C-T_o)
$$\frac{h}{n\pi}$$
 (cos n π - 1)

= -. (C-T_o)
$$\frac{h}{n\pi}$$
 [(-1)ⁿ - 1)] = (C-T_o) $\frac{h}{n\pi}$ [(1 - (-1)ⁿ]

III. To find
$$[(\frac{T_0-T_1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^2})] [(-1)^{n+1} \frac{h^2}{n\pi}]$$

$$\int_{0}^{h} x \left[\frac{T_{o}^{-T}1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}} \right] \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{\frac{T_0 - T_1}{h}}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^2}\right] \int_0^h x \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{{}^{T} o^{-T} 1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}} \right] \left\{ \frac{h^{2}}{n^{2} \pi^{2}} \sin \frac{n \pi x}{h} - \frac{h}{n \pi} \times \cos \frac{n \pi x}{h} \right\}_{0}^{h}$$

$$= \left[\frac{\frac{T_0 - T_1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^2}\right] \left\{-\frac{h}{n\pi} h \cos n\pi\right\}$$

$$= -\left[\frac{{}^{T}o^{-T}1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}}\right] \left[\frac{h^{2}}{n^{\pi}} - (-1)^{n}\right] \quad \uparrow$$

$$= \left[\frac{{}^{T} {}_{0}^{-T} 1}{h} + \frac{bh}{6\alpha^{2}} \right] \left[\frac{h^{2}}{n\pi} \right] (-1) (-1)^{n}$$

$$= \left[\frac{{{{\left[{\frac{{{_0}^{ - 1}}}{h}} \right]}^{ - 1}}}{{{_{6}}{\alpha ^2}}} \right] \left[{\frac{{{h}^2}}{{n^\pi }}} \right] \left[{(-1)^{n + 1}} \right]$$

IV. To find
$$\left[\left(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^2 h} \right) \left(\frac{(-1)^n h^4}{n^{\pi}} \right) \left(\frac{6}{n^2 \pi^2} - 1 \right) \right]$$

$$\int_{0}^{h} \frac{-b}{6\alpha^{2}h} \times x^{3} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= (\frac{-b}{6\alpha^2 h}) \int_0^h x^3 \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} dx$$

$$= (\frac{-b}{6\alpha^2 h}) \frac{-(h^2/(n^2\pi^2) - 6x)}{h^3/n^3\pi^3} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{h}$$

IV. (Continued)

$$= \left(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^{2}h}\right) \frac{3(n^{2}\pi^{2}/h^{2}) x^{2} - 6}{n^{4}\pi^{4}/h^{4}} \sin \frac{n\pi x}{h} \frac{-(n^{2}\pi^{2}/h^{2}) x^{3} - 6x}{(n^{3}\pi^{3}/h^{3})} \cos \frac{n\pi x}{h} \Big|_{0}^{h}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^{2}h}\right) \left(\frac{-(n^{2}\pi^{2}/h^{2})h^{3} - 6h}{n^{3}\pi^{3}/h^{3}} \cos n\pi\right)$$

$$= -(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^2 h}) \left\{ \frac{n^2 \pi^2 - 6)h^4}{n^3 \pi^3} \cdot (-1)^n \right\}$$

$$= \left(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^2 h}\right) \cdot \left\{ \frac{(6 - n^2 \pi^2) h^4}{n^3 \pi^3} (-1)^n \right\}$$

=
$$\left[\left(\frac{-b}{6\alpha^2 h} \right) \left(\frac{6}{n^2 \pi^2} - 1 \right) \left(\frac{h^4 (-1)^n}{n \pi} \right) \right]$$

APPENDIX II

FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR THEORETICAL SIMULATION

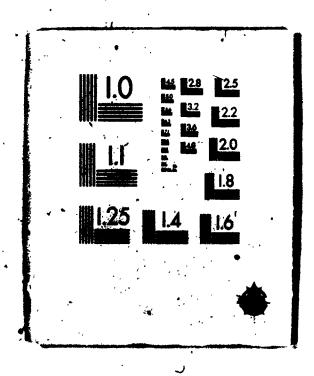
```
CALL ERRSET(0)
  PRINT 2
2 FORMAT (' DEL, C, TO, T1, B, H, K, T?'$)
  READ 1.DEL.C.TO.T1.B.H.FK.TT
1 FORMAT (8F)
  CALL PLOTS(100,20.0,10.75,2)
  DA=(T1-T0)/10.0
  CALL AXIS(0.5,0.5,4HTEMP,-4,10.0,0.0,T0,DA)
  DA=H/10.0
  CALL AXIS(0.5,0.5,5HDEPTH,5,10.0,90,0,0.0,DA)
  DO 4 K=1,11
  T=TT*(K-1)/10.0
  IP=3
  DO 4 J=1,100
  X=(J-0.5)/100.0*H
  U3=(B*X**3-B*H**2*X)/(6.0*FK*H)+T0+(X/H)*(T1-T0+B*T)
  U2=0
  DO 5 N=1,1000
  FIO=(C-TO)*(H/3.14159/N)*(1-(-1)**N)
  FI1=(B*H/(6.0*FK)+(T0-T1)/H)*((-1)**(N+1)*H**2)/(3.14159*N)
  F12=-B/(6.0*FK*H)*(-1)**N*H**4/(3.14159*N)*(6.0/(3.14159*N)**2-1)
  BN=2.0/H*(FI0+FI1+FI2)
  U1=BN*SIN(N*3.14159*X/H)*EXP(-N**2*3.14159**2*FK*T/H**2)
 . U2=U2+U1
  IF (U1.LT.DEL.AND.N.GT.10) GO TO 6
5 CONTINUE
  PRINT 7
7 FORMAT (' DEL NOT REACHED IN 1000')
  STOP
6 U=U3+U2
 %XP=0.5+10.0*(U-T0)/(T1-T0)
  YP=X/H*10.0+0.5
  CALL PLOT(XP, YP, IP)
  IP=2
    WRITE(3,300) U,U1,U2,U3,F10,F11,F12,XP,YP
   FORMAT(' ',9F6.2)
4 CONTINUE
  CALL ENDPLT
  STOP
  END
```

APPENDIX III

FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR TEMPERATURE MODEL

```
THIS PROGRAM IS THE AMDAHL VERSION OF 'SNOW
      DIMENSION DA(13), HTT(13), HT(12), DATA(12), HOLD(12),
     1TM(16,4),COEF(20),TR(20),T(4500),GGT(181),DATEH(181)
      REAL KA(13), KAY(12), KP(13), K, IO, II, I2, N, NI, MAXEX, IDATE
      INTEGER RHOHTT, BI, BK
      NOTE CHANGE INTEGER NAME(11) TO INTERGER * 1 NAME(11)
      FOR MICRO
      REAL NAME (11)
      INTEGER AFF/'Y'/
      INTEGER TERM/'T'/
      INTEGER REPLY
      IG=1 ,
      FLAG=0.0
      IW=0
75
      WRITE (3,60)
      FORMAT(' '/' WELCOME TO PROGRAM: SNOW !!
60
     'l'INPUT. FILE PLEASE ?'/) -
     READ(1,14)NAME
14
      FORMAT(11A1)°
      CALL OPEN(9, NAME, 1)
     CONVERSATIONALLY DEFINE OUTPUT UNIT 3 FOR TERM 8 FOR D
C
C
      C
      GO TO 9153
      ********
С
12345 WEITE($,46)
      FURMAT(' ', 'OUTPUT TO TERMINAL OR DISK ? (T OR D) '/
46
      READ(1,47) REPLY
      FORMAT(A2)
      IF (REPLY. EQ. TERM) GO TO 50
9153
     IOUT1=8
      IOUT2=8
      CALL OPEN (8, 'SNOW
                          DAT'(2)
                           DAT',1)
      CALL OPEN(10, 'SNOW
      GO TO 51
5Q.
      IOUT1=3
      IOUT2=3
      WRITE(3,61)
FORMAT( 1,41)
51
                , ENTER L VALUE AND N OF HOURS AS 11,14 PLEA
     1SE'/)
      READ(1,4) L,NHOURS
      FORMAT(I1,I4)
      WRITE(3,62)
      FORMAT(' '
                , ENTER TO VALUE, INCLUDE THE DECIMAL PLEASE,
62
     1'/}
      READ(1,15) TQ
      FORMAT(F10.3)
```

OF/DE OF



```
WRITE(3,63)
       FORMAT(' ', ENTER STARTING AND ENDING STATIONS AS ', 1'13,1X,13 PLEASE'/)
        READ(1,64) SSTART, SEND
        FORMAT(F3.2,1%,F3.2)
        WRITE(3,65)
       FORMAT(' ', 'ENTER STARTING AND ENDING DATES AS.', 1'16,1X,16 PLEASE'/)
  65
        READ(1,66) SDATE, EDATE
         FORMAT(F6.0,1X,F6.0)
        WRITE(3,900)
        FORMAT( '', 'HOUR FOR START OF PRINTING ? (INCLUDE A',
  900
       1' DECIMAL PLEASE)'/)
        READ(1,901)HST
  901
        FORMAT(F6.0)
         IHST=IFIX(HST)
        WRITE(3,902)
        FORMAT(' ', 'HOUR INCREMENT BETWEEN PRINTS ? (INCLUDE',
- 902
       1' A DECIMAL PLEASE)'/)
        READ(1,903) CREM
  903
        FORMAT(F7.0)
         INCREM=IFIX(CREM)
 WRITE(3,9991)
9991 FORMAT(' ','OPTIONAL PHANGE OF TF WITH EACH STATION-DA
       1TE ??'/)
        READ(1,69) REPLY
         IF(REPLY.NE.AFF)GO TO 9993
        FLAG=1.
  9993 WRITE(3,67) NAME, REPLY, L, NHOURS, SSTART, SEND, SDATE, EDAT
       1E,
       11fist, INCREM, FLAG
FORMAT(' ', 'RUN PARAMETERS ARE: '/,
  67
       1' ','FILE NAME: ',11A1,/,
2' ','OUTPUT TO: ',A2,/,
3' ','L VALUE : ',I1,/,
              'N HOURS :
             ,'ST. START: ',F4.2,/,
             ,'ST. END :
                           ',F4.2,/,
',F7.0,/,
              DA. START:
             ,'DA. END : ',F7.0/,
,'P. START : ',14,/,
       9' ', 'P. INCR. :
                        9' ','TF OPT.
                                                  1=YES'/)
        WRITE(3,68)
        FORMAT(' ', 'RE-DEFINE PARAMETERS ? (Y • OR N)'/)
         READ(1,69) REPLY
  69
```

FORMAT(A1)

IF(REPLY.EQ.AFF)GO TO 75

```
UNIT 7 IS TEMPERATURE AND GT INPUT FILE
      CALL OPEN(7, 'TEMPER DAT', 1)
      PHI=3.141592654
C
      UNIT 1 IS INPUT DATA FILE (I.E. SHAFO1 IN APL)
      READ A DATA CARD
100
      READ(9,1,END=1000) STN,DATE.M
      READ(9,16)(DA(J),J=1,M)
      READ(9,16)(KP(J),J=1,M),TEMP
      IG=1
16
      FORMAT(9F8.4)
      IF(STN.LT.SSTART.OR.STN.GT.SEND)GO TO 100
      IF(DATE.LT.SDATE.OR.DATE.GT.EDATE)GO TO 100
      DO 110 J=1,M
      HTT(J)=TEMP
110
      CONTINUE
1
      FORMAT(F4.2,1X,F6.0,1X,I2)
C
      GET GT AND T FOR THIS CASE
      REWIND 7
      IS=1
      ISTOP=24
111
      READ(7,10,END=115) IDATE, (T(JJ),JJ=1,24),GGT(IG)
      DATEH(IG)=IDATE
10
      FORMAT(F6.0,11F5.1/14F5.1)
      IF(IDATE.NE.DATE)GO TO 111
      IF(ISTOP.GE.NHOURS)GO TO 112
      GO TO 113
115
      WRITE (IOUT1,11) DATE
      IW=IW+1
      FORMAT(' ', 'NO TEMPERATURE DATA FOR: ',F7.0)
11
      GO TO 100
113
      IS=ISTOP+1
      IG=IG+1
      ISTOP=ISTOP + 24
      READ(7,12,END=115) IDATE, (T(JJ), JJ=IS, ISTOP), GGT(IG)
      DATEH(IG)=IDATE
12
     FORMAT(F6.0,11F5.1/14F5.1)
     · IF(ISTOP.GE.NHOURS)GO TO 112
      GO TO 113
      CALCULATE AND PRINT TOTAL SNOW DEPTH
112
     TEMP=TEMP*FLOAT(M)
     WRITE(IOUT1,3) STN,DATE,TEMP
      IW=IW+1
     IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT1.NE.3)IOUT1=8
    IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT2.NE.3)IOUT2=8
     FORMAT('1', 'STATION: ',F4.2,5X, 'DATE: ',F7.0,5X,
     1'TOTAL SNOW DEPTH: ',F8.3 )
     TF=HTT(1)
      IF(FLAG.NE.1.0)GO TO 9982
```

```
WRITE(3,9983) STN, DATE, TF
       FORMAT(' ', 'FOR: ',F4.2,2X,F7.0,2X,'TF IS:', $\cdot 0.3,'
     1CHANGE THIS
     1 VALUE ?'/)
      READ(1,9984) REPLY
      IF(REPLY.NE.AFF)GO TO 9982
9984 FORMAT(A2)
      WRITE(3,9985)
9985 FORMAT(' ', 'ENTER NEW TF VALUE | INCLUDE A DECIMAL'/)
      READ(1,9986) TF
      WRITE(3,9987).TF
9987 FORMAT(' ','TF CHANGED TO: ',F10.3/)
9986 FORMAT(F10.3)
      KA GENERATOR
     DO 117 KJ=1,M
9982
      IF(KP(KJ).LT.0.35)KA(KJ)=KP(KJ)*3.6 *13.3
      IF(KP(KJ).GE.0.35)KA(KJ)=KP(KJ)*3.6 * 16.5
117
      CONTINUE
      BI=1
      NHT=1
      TS=1.0/FLOAT(L)
C
      LINE B1 OF FUNCTION LL.
      RHOHTT=M
120
      IF(BI.GT.RHOHTT)GO TO 130
      BK=(HTT(BI)/TF) + 0.99
      ISTOP=NHT + BK - 1
      DO 125 KJ=NHT, ISTOP
      HT(KJ)=HTT(BI)/FLOAT(BK)
      DATA(KJ)=DA(BI)
      KAY(KJ)=KA(BI)
125
      CONTINUE
      NHT=ISTOP + 1
      BI=BI + 1
      GO TO 120
C
      LINE 130 IS FUNCTION LL LINE 7
130
      M=BK * M
      WRITE(IOUT1, WM, (DATA(KJ), KJ=1, M)
      IW=IW+1
     FORMAT(' ','THE PROBLEM IS TAKEN AS ONE OF: ',13, 1' LAYERS'/' ','INITIAL T: ',10F7.3)
      WRITE(IOUT1,6)(KAY(KJ),KJ=1,M)
      IW=IW+1
      FORMAT(' ','K VALUES: ',10F8.4)
      WRITE(IOUT1,7) (HT(KJ),KJ=1,M)
      FORMAT(' ', 'THICKNESS: ',10F7.3/' ',50(1H-))
      IF(M.EQ.1)WRI/TE(IOUT2,7001)
      IF(M.EQ.2)WRITE(IOUT2,7002)
```

```
IF (M.EQ.3) WRITE (IOUT2,7003)
       IF(M.EQ.4)WRITE(IOUT2,7004)
       IF(M.EQ.5)WRITE(IOUT2,7005)
       IF(M.EQ+6)WRITE(IOUT2,7006)
       IF (M. EQ. 7) WRITE (10UT2, 7007)
       IF (M. EQ. 8) WRITE (10UT2, 7008)
       IF (M.EQ.9) WRITE (10UT2,7009)
       IF (M.EQ. 10) WRITE (IOUT2, 7010)
       FF(M.EQ.11)WRITE(IOUT2,7011)
       IF (M.EQ. 12) WRITE (IOUT2, 7012)
       IF(M.GE.13)WRITE(IOUT2,7013)
7001 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',4X,4X,'L 1',3X,4X
      1, GT ',4X,'
      1DATE')
7002 FORMAT(' ',/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',4X,4X,'L 1',7X,'
      1L 2',7X, GT
1 ',4X,'DATE')
7003 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
16X, GT ',4X, DATE')
7004 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, HOUR',3X, AIR T.',8X, L 1',7X, L 2'
     16X, GT '
      1,7X,'L 3',
17X, 'L 4', 6X, 'GT ', 4X, 'DATE')
7005 FORMAT(' '/' ', 2X, 'HOUR', 3X, 'AIR T.', 8X, 'L 1', 7X, 'L 2'
    * 1,7X,'L 3'
17X, L 4',7X, L 5',6X, GT ',4X, DATE')
7006 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, HOUR',3X, AIR T.',8X, L 1',7X, L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
17X, 'L 4',7X, 'L 5',7X, 'L 6',6X,' GT ',4X,'DATE')
7007 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
      17X, 'L 4', 7X, 'L 5', 7X, 'L 6', 7X, 'L 7', 6X, ' GT ', 4X, 'DATE
7008 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
      17X,'L 4',7X,'L 5',7X,'L 6',7X,'L 7',7X,'L 8',7X,' GT '
1,5X,'DATE')
7009 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      17X, L 4', 7X, L.5', 7X, L 6', 7X, L 7', 7X, L 8', 7X, L 9', 16X, GT', 3X
      1, 'DATE')
7010 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, 'HOUR',2X, 'AIR T.',7X, 'L 1',7X, 'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
          'L 4',7X,'L 5',7X,'L 6',7X,'L 7',7X,'L 8',7X,'L 9',
      17X,
      17X,'L10'
      16X, 'GT ', 3X, 'DATE')
7011 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, 'HOUR',2X, 'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2
```

```
1,7X,'L-3'
     17X, 'L 4', 7X, 'L 5', 7X, 'L 6', 7X, 'L 7', 7X, 'L 8', 7X, 'L 9',
     17X, L10'
17X,'L11',6X,' GT ',3X,'DATE')
7012 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, 'HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X, 'L 2'
     1,7X,'L 3'
     17X, L 4',7X, L 5',7X, L 6',7X, L 7',7X, L 8',7X, L 9',
17X,'L10',
17X,'L11',7X,'L12',6X,' GT ',3X,'DATE')
7013 FORMAT(''',2X,'HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
     1,7X,'L 3',
     17X, 'L 4',7X, 'L 5',7X, 'L 6',7X, 'L 7',7X, 'L 8',7X, 'L 9',
     17X, L10'
     17X, 'L11',7X, 'L12',7X, 'L13',6X,' GT ',3X, 'DATE')
      IS=M+2
      ISTOP=L+1
      DO 135 KJ=1,IS
      DO 135 JJ=1, ISTOP
      TM(KJ,JJ)=0
135
      CONTINUE
      KI=1
      IG=(KI+23)/24
      GT=GGT(IG)
      DATEO=DATEH(IG)
      INH=IHST
      IF(KI.NE.INH)GO TO 140
      INH=INH+INCREM
      WRITE(IOUT2,8)T(1),(DATA(KJ),KJ=1,M),GT,DATEO
      IW=IW+1
      FORMAT('',2X,' 1',2X,F6:2,3X,14(F10.2)/'',17X,8F10
     1.2)
      140 IS LINE 12 OF LL
140
      IF(KI.EQ.NHOURS)GO TO 500
      IG=(KI+23)/24
      GT=GGT(IG)
      DATEO=DATEH(IG)
      IS=M+2
      ISTOP=L+1
      IR=M+2
      DO 145 KJ=1, ISTOP
      TM(1,KJ)=T(KI)+((T(KI+1)-T(KI))*FLOAT(JJ/L))
      TM(IR,KJ)=GT
145
      CONTINUE
C-
      AT PART 2 OF LINE 14 OF LL
      TM(1,1)=T(KI)
      ISTOP=IS-1
      DO 150 KJ=2, ISTOP
```

```
JJ=KJ-1
      TM(KJ, 1) = DATA(JJ)
150
      CONTINUE
      TM(IS,1)=GT
      J=0
C
      155 IS LL1 IN LL
C
      400 IS LL4 IN FUNCTION
155
      J=J+1
      IF(\hat{J}.EQ.(L+\hat{I}))GO TO 400
C
      160 IS LL3 IN FUNCTION
C
      I.E. CALL TO SEAN
C
      FUNCTION SEAN FOLLOWS '
160
      C=TM(I,J)
      IS=I+1
      T0=TM(IS,J)
      IS=I-1
      ISTOP=J+1
      B=(TM(IS,ISTOP) - TM(IS,J))/TS
      T1=TM(IS,J)
      H=HT(IS)
      K=KAY(IS)
C
      NTR AND NCO ARE NEXT POSITIONS IN VECTORS TR AND COEF
      NC0=1
C
      AT LINE 4 OF SEAN
      CO=C-TO
      C1=((B*H)/(6*K))+((T0-T1)/H)
      N1=1.0-2.0
      C2=N1 * (B/(6*K*H))
      N=1
      LINE 165 IS LINE START OF SEAN
C
      LINE 180 IS LINE END
                              OF SEAN
165
      IF(N.GT.5)GO TO 180
C
      START OF FUNCTION FOCEF
      IF(N.EQ.2.OR.N.EQ.4)CAT=1
      IF(N.EQ.1.OR.N.EQ.3.OR.N.EQ.5)CAT=1.0-2.0
      IF(CAT.EQ.1.)DOG=1.0-2.0
      IF(CAT.EQ.-1.)DOG=1.0
      I0=(C0*(H/(PHI*N)))*(1.-CAT)
      I1=(DOG)*(C1*((H**2)/(PHI*N)))
      I2=((CAT)*C2*((H**4)/(PHI*N)))*((6/((PHI*N)**2))-1)
      COEF(NCO) = (2./H) * (I0+I1+I2)
      NCO=NCO+1 - - 3
      RETURN FROM FOCEF TO LINE 8 OF FUNCTION SEAN
      THOLD=((N1*((PHI*(N/H))**2))*K*TS)
      MAXEX=EXP(THOLD)
      IS=NCO-1
```

```
THOLD=(PHI*N)/2.0
       TR(NTR) = (COEF(IS) * MAXEX) * SIN(THOLD)
       NTR=NTR+1
       IS=N
       THOLD=TR(IS)
       IF(ABS(THOLD).LT.TQ)GO TO 180
       N=N+1.0
       GO TO 165
C
       180 IS LINE END OF SEAN
       IS=J+1
- 180
       ISTOP=NTR-1
       CALCULATE +/TR
       SUM=0
       DO 185 JJ=1,ISTOP
       SUM=SUM + TR(JJ)
185
       CONTINUE
       TM(I, IS) = ((N1*B*(H**2))/(16.0*K)) + (T0/2.0) + (T1/2.0) +
      1(B*(TS/2.0))+SUM
       END OF FUNCTION SEAN - RETURNING TO LL3 PART 2 IN FUNC
C
C
       TION LL
       I=I+1
       IF(I.EQ.(M+2))GO TO 155
       GO TO 160
400
       KI=KI+1
         IG=(KI+23)/24
         GT=GGT(IG)
         DATEO=DATEH(IG)
       AT LL4 PART 2 IN FUNCTION LL
       SELECT LAST M+1 ROWS AND LAST COLUMN FROM TM
       ICOL=L+1
       1ROWS1=(M+2)-(M+1)+1
       DO 410 JJ=1,M
       DATA(JJ)=TM(IROWS1,ICOL)
       IROWS1=IROWS1+1
410
       CONTINUE
       IF(KI.NE.INH)GO TO 935
       INH=INH+INCREM
       WRITE(IOUT2,37) KI,T(KI),(DATA(KJ),KJ=1,M),GT,DATEO
      -IW=IW+1
       IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT1.NE.3)IOUT1=8
       IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT2.NE.3)IOUT2=8
       FORMAT(' ',2X,14,2X,F6.2,3X,14(F10.2)/' ',17X,8F10.2)
37
 935
       GO TO 140
       THOLD=TS*60.0
 500
       WRITE(IOUT1,9)TS, THOLD
       IW=IW+1
       FORMAT(' ','TS = ',F5.2,'
                                   (',F6.2,'·MIN.)')
       GO TO 100
```

```
1000 WRITE(IOUT1,13) NAME

FORMAT(' ', 'PROGRAM TERMINATING AT END OF DATA SET: '

1,

111A1)

STOP

END

SUBROUTINE OPEN(IDD,NAME,IDDD)

INTEGER * 2 NAME(11)

C DUMMY SUBROUTINE JCL HANDLED BY CMS EXEC FILE

RETURN
END
```

APPENDIX IV

FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR DENSITY MODEL

```
C
              VARIABLE NAMES IN THIS PROGRAM CORRESPOND TO T
C
      HOSE
C
              IN THE DESCRIPTION OF THE ALGORITHM
C
C
              THE FOLLOWING IS A DESCRIPTION OF ADDITIONAL V
C
      ARIABLES
C
       AT:
                AIR TEMPERATURE FOR THE CURRENT HOUR
       DATEM:
C
                TEMPORAY ARRARY FOR STORAGE OF DATE BEING PR
C
      OCESSED
C
                NUMBER OF SNOW LAYERS
       NLAYER:
C
       LAYER:
                A LAYER WITHIN THE SNOW PROFILE
C
                ARRAY OF MIDPOINTS OF SNOW LAYERS
       MIDPT:
C
     • SUMLL:
                TEMPORARY SCALAR FOR STORAGE
C
       NOFRE:
                NUMBER OF READS FROM RAW INPUT FILE
C
                MATRIX OF DENSITY VALUES FOR PRECEEDING HOUR.
       LHDEN:
                COND. SPHEAT MATRIX
      MATRIX:
      COMMON X(20,7), XMEAN(7), XRANGE(7), XVAR(7); XSDEV(7),
     1XSKEW(7), XB1(7), XKURT(7), XB2(7), XSE(7)
      REAL K(20), THICK(20), MIDPT(20), LTEMP(20), THETA1(20), DE
     1N(20),
     1THETA2(20), LAMDA2(20), LAMDA1(20), NEWDEN(20), DENCH(20),
     2DATEM(2), THETAO(20), NAVDEN(20), OAVDEN(20), MATRIX(12,3)
     1,LHDEN(20),
     3SPHEAT(20), COND(20), NEWH(20), OLDH(20), OLDFLX(20), NEWFL
     1X(20)
      REAL TTHICK(20), FLUXDG(20), FLUXCM(20), TOTFLX(20)
C
      INTEGER DATE, HOUR (2)
      INTEGER TOB/'DOWN'/ '
C
              UNIT'1 IS THE RAW DATA INPUT UNIT
C
              UNIT 2 IS THE COND. SPHEAT MATRIX INPUT UNIT
TIME=1.0
      DO 1098 II=1,20
1098 TOTFLX(II)=0.0
<del>C****************</del>
              READ N OF HOURS BETWEEN PRINTS
      READ(1,11) NHOURS
      FORMAT(12)
11
              READ FLAG FOR DOWN OR UP FLUX CALCULATION
```

```
READ(1,10) IFLAG
        FORMAT(A4)
10
       IF(IFLAG.EQ.TOB) WRITE(6,12)
       FORMAT(' ', 'THETAS WILL BE CALCULATED FROM TOP DOWN')
12
               READ STATION IDENTIFIER AND ASSOCIATED DATA
С
.100
      READ(1,1,END=1000) STN, DATE, SDEPTH, NLAYER
      FORMAT(T11,F4.2,T26,I6,T56,F12.3/T35,I2)
      NPHOUR=0+NHOURS
      NOFRE=0
C
               READ K VALUES
      READ(1,2) (K(LAYER), LAYER=1, NLAYER)
2
      FORMAT(/,11X,16F8.4)
               READ THICKNESSES (THICK)
      READ(1,3) (THICK(LAYER), LAYER=1, NLAYER)
3
      FORMAT(12X, 16F7.3)
               CALCULATE DENSITY (DEN) ARRAY. 'LAYER' DENOTES
C
               LAYER NUMBER (VALUE OF 1 IS TOP LAYER)
, C
      NSTOP=NLAYER+1
      DO 110 LAYER=2, NSTOP
       IF(K(LAYER-1).LT.16.578)DEN(LAYER) \stackrel{\triangle}{=} K(LAYER-1)/47.88
       IF(K(LAYER-1).GE-16.578)DEN(LAYER)=K(LAYER-1)/59.4
      LHDEN(LAYER)=DEN(LAYER)
110
      CONTINUE
      DEN(1)=DEN(2)
       LHDEN(1)=DEN(1)
               CALCULATE MIDPOINT (MIDPT) OF EACH LAYER IN CM
C
      S
               ABOVE THE GROUND
C
C
C
               MIDPOINT OF BOTTOM LAYER IS ONE-HALF OF THICKN
      ESS
               OF BOTTOM LAYER
      MIDPT(NLAYER)=THICK(NLAYER)/2.
       TTHICK(NLAYER+1)=MIDPT(NLAYER)
C
               CALCULATE MIDPOINTS OF REMAINING LAYERS. MIDP
C
       OINT
               OF LAYER 'LAYER' IS (SUM OF THICKNESSES OF ALL
C
C
               LOWER LAYERS) + (ONE-HALF THICNESS OF THIS L
       AYER)
       LAYER=NLAYER
120
       LAYER=LAYER-1
       IF(LAYER.EQ.0)GO TO 134
       IL=NLAYER
       SUMLL=0.0
               SUM THICKNESSES OF ALL LAYERS BELOW THIS ONE
130
       SUMLL=SUMLL + THICK(IL)
       IL=IL-1
       IF(IL.GT.LAYER)GO TO 130
```

```
CALCULATE MIDPOINT
      MIDPT(LAYER)=THICK(LAYER)/2 + SUMLL
      TTHICK(LAYER+1)=MIDPT(LAYER)-MIDPT(LAYER+1)
      GO TO 120
       TTHICK(1)=THICK(1)/2.0
134
      GO TO 135
C
              MIDPOINTS ARE NOW CALCULATED
C
С
              GET COND. AND SPHEAT MATRIX
135
      DO 136 IROW=1,12
           READ(2,7) (MATRIX(IROW,J),J=1,3)
136
7
         FORMAT(F5.3,1X,F3.1,1X,F6.5)
C
C
              READ AND PROCESS DATA FOR EACH PRINT HOUR IN I
      NPUT FILE
              READ HOUR, LAYER TEMPS (LTEMPS), GT FOR THIS HO
      UR, AND DATE
      IR=1
              AN HOUR VALUE OF 9999 SIGNALS END OF DATA FOR
C
      READ(1,4) HOUR(IR), AT, (LTEMP(LAYER), LAYER=1, NLAYER), GT
140
     1,DATEM(IR)
      FORMAT(3X, 14, F9.2, 2X, 14F10.2/18X, 8F10.2)
      NOFRE=NOFRE+1
      IF(HOUR(IR).EQ.9999)GO TO 100
      IF(IR.EQ.2)GO TO 170
              CALCULATE THETA1 FOR LOWEST LAYER
145
      IF(IFLAG.EQ.TOB)GO TO 155
      THETA1(NLAYER+1)=GT-LTEMP(NLAYER)
              CALCULATE THETA1 FOR REMAINING LAYERS
      LAYER=NLAYER
150
      LAYER=LAYER-1" '
      IF(LAYER.EQ.O)GO TO 159
      THETA1(LAYER+1)=LTEMP(LAYER+1)-LTEMP(LAYER)
      GO TO 150
              CALCULATE THETA1 FOR AIR LAYER
      THETA1(1)=LTEMP(1)-AT
159
      GO TO 160
C
              THIS CODE CALCULATES FLUX FROM THE AIR DOWN
C
              CALCULATE THETA1 FOR AIR LAYER
      THETA1(1)=AT-LTEMP(1)
      NSTOP=NLAYER-1
      DO 156 LAYER=1,NSTOP
      THETA1(LAYER+1)=LTEMP(LAYER)-LTEMP(LAYER+1)
      THETA1(NLAYER+1)=LTEMP(NLAYER)-GT
```

```
C,
               READ NEXT HOURS DATA (IF ANY). "IR' LETS US RE
      -USE THE
C
C
              READ STATEMENT (LINE 140)
160
      IR=2
      GO TO 140
C.
               CALCULATE THETA2 FOR LOWEST LAYER
170
      IF(IFLAG.EQ.TOB)GO TO 185
      THETA2(NLAYER+1)=GT-LTEMP(NLAYER)
C
               CALCULATE THETA2 FOR REMAINING LAYERS
      LAYER=NLAYER
180
      LAYER=LAYER-1
      IF(LAYER.EQ.0)GO TO 189
      THETA2(LAYER+1)=LTEMP(LAYER+1) - LTEMP(LAYER)
         CALCAULATE THETA2 FOR AIR LAYER
189
      THETA2(1)=LTEMP(1)-AT \cdot
      GO TO 190
               THIS CODE CALCULATES THETA2 FOR DOWNWARD FLUX
185
      THETA2(1)=AT-LTEMP(1)
      NSTOP=NLAYER-1
      DO 186 LAYER=1, NSTOP
186
      THETA2(LAYER+1)=LTEMP(LAYER)-LTEMP(LAYER+1)
      THETA2(NLAYER+1)=LTEMP(NLAYER)-GT
C
              CALCULATE LAMDA2, LAMDA1, AND NEWDEN FOR EACH L
C
C
      AYER.
190
          NSTOP=NLAYER ---
      DO 211 LAYER=1,NSTOP
      IF (NOFRE EQ. 2. AND. DEN (LAYER) .GE. 0.35)GO TO 200
C
              NOTE DECISION USES DEN ONLY FOR FIRST HOUR
C
               ALL OTHER HOURS USE OAVDEN
      IF (NOFRE.NE.2.AND.OAVDEN(LAYER).GE.0,35)GO TO 200
               CALCS WHEN DENSITY < 0.35
      IF(NOFRE.EQ.2)LAMDA2(LAYER)=24.48 * (DEN(LAYER)**2)
      IF (NOFRE NE. 2) LAMDA2 (LAYER) = 24.48 * (OAVDEN (LAYER) ** 2)
      IF (THETA1 (LAYER) .NE. 0)GO TO 910
      M (NOFRE . EQ . 2) NEWDEN (LAYER) = DEN (LAYER)
711
      IF (NOFRE.NE.2) NEWDEN (LAYER) = OAVDEN (LAYER)
      GO TO 210 🕴 🎻
      IF (THETA2 (LAYER) EQ. 0)GO TO 711 8
910
      LAMDA1 (LAYER)=(LAMDA2 (LAYER)*THETA2 (LAYER))/THETA1 (LAY
     1ER) 💇
      NEWDEN(LAYER)=(ABS(LAMDA1(LAYER)/24.48))**0.5
      GO TO 210"
               CALCS WHEN DENSITY IS >= 0.35.
200 -
      IF(NOFRE.EQ.2)LAMDA2(LAYER)=30.6*(DEN(LAYER)**2)
      IP(NOFRE.NE.2)LAMDA2(LAYER)=30.6*(OAVDEN(LAYER)**2
```

```
IF(THETA1(LAYER).NE.0)GO TO 911
       IF(NOFRE.EQ.2) NEWDEN(LAYER)=DEN(LAYER)
712
       IF(NOFRE.NE.2) NEWDEN(LAYER)=OAVDEN(LAYER)
       GO TO 210
911
       IF(THETA2(LAYER).EQ.0)GO TO 712
       LAMDA1(LAYER)=(LAMDA2(LAYER)*THETA2(LAYER))/THETA1(LAY
       NEWDEN(LAYER)=(ABS(LAMDA1(LAYER)/30.6))**0.5
210
       IF (NEWDEN(LAYER).GT.1.) NEWDEN(LAYER)=1.
211
           CONTINUE
C
C
               CALCULATE CHANGE IN DENSITY (DENCH) FOR EACH L
C
       AYER
C
               CALCULATE THETAO
       DO 220 LAYER=1,NSTOP
               IF HOUR = 1 THETAO IS SET TO VALUE OF THETA1
       THETAO(LAYER)=(THETA1(LAYER)+THETA2(LAYER))/2
       IF(NOFRE.EQ.2) THETAO(LAYER)=THETA1(LAYER)
       IF(NOFRE.EQ.2)GO TO 771
       DENCH(LAYER)=NEWDEN(LAYER)-DEN(LAYER)
       GO TO 220
       DENCH(LAYER)=LHDEN(LAYER)-DEN(LAYER)
771
 220
      CONTINUE
C·
               CALCULATE HEAT FLUX
 C
C
               NOTE OLDH OLDFLX AND OAVDEN ARE ONLY CALCS FOR
C
       HOUR = 1
       IF(NOFRE.NE.2)GO TO 250
             . SET UP OAVDEN VALUES FOR HOUR 1
       OAVDEN(1)=DEN(2)
       OAVDEN(NLAYER+1)=DEN(NLAYER+1)
       LAYER=NLAYER
 230
       OAVDEN(LAYER)=(DEN(LAYER)+DEN(LAYER+1))/2.0
       LAYER=LAYER-1
       IF(LAYER.GT.1)GO TO 230
       GO TO 400
C
               CALCULATE NEW AVER. DENSITY FOR PRECEEDING HOU
C
C
               NOTE: THIS CAN'T BE DONE FOR THE TOP LAYER
 250
       IF(NOFRE.NE.3)GO TO 501
       LAYER=NLAYER
         NAVDEN(1)=(LHDEN(2))
       NAVDEN(NLAYER+1)=LHDEN(NLAYER+1)
       Layer=nlayer
       NAVDEN(LAYER)=(LHDEN(LAYER)+LHDEN(LAYER+1))/2.0
       LAYER=LAYER-1
```

```
IF(LAYER.GT.1)GO TO 260,
      GO TO 400
501
        LAYER=NLAYER
      NAVDEN(1)=NEWDEN(2)
      NAVDEN(NLAYER+1)=NEWDEN(NLAYER+1)
      LAYER=NLAYER
      NAVDEN(LAYER)=(NEWDEN(LAYER)+NEWDEN(LAYER+1))/2.
502
      LAYER=LAYER-1
      IF(LAYER.GT.1)GO TO 502
      GO TO 400
              STORE THIS NEWDEN AS LAST HOURS DENSITY
C
C
C.
C
             CALCULATE DIFFUSIVITY
C
C
             LOCATE SPHEAT AND COND FROM MATRIX
400
      NSTOP=NLAYER+1
      DO 300 LAYER=1,NSTOP
      DIFF=1.0E25
      DO 280 MROW=1,12
      IF (NOFRE . EQ . 2) CLOSE=((MATRIX(MROW, 1) - OAVDEN(LAYER)))
      IF(NOFRE.NE.2)CLOSE=((MATRIX(MROW, 1)-NAVDEN(LAYER)))
      CLOSE=ABS(CLOSE)
      IF(CLOSE.GE.DIFF)GO TO 280
      DIFF=CLOSE
      SPHEAT(LAYER)=MATRIX(MROW,2)
      COND(LAYER)=MATRIX(MROW,3)
280
      CONTINUE
300
      CONTINUE
      NOFRE=NOFRE+1
C
C
              CALCULATE NEWH, OLDH, OLDFLX AND NEWFLX
C
              NOTE SMALLER LOOP FOR HOUR=1
      IF(NOFRE.NE.3) GO TO 305
C
              LOOP FOR HOUR 1
       WRITE(6,51)
       FORMAT(' ', 'HOUR' X, 'LAYER', 3X, 'ORDEN', 5X, 'NEWDEN', 4
51
     1'DENCH', 4X, 'FLUX', 6X, 'FLUXDG', 4X, 'FLUXCM', 4X, 'TOTFLUX'
     1,12
     2X, 'DATEM')
      DO 303 LAYER=1,NSTOP
      OLDH(LAYER)=(COND(LAYER)/(SPHEAT(LAYER)*OAVDEN(LAYER))
     1)**0.5
      OLDFLX(LAYER)=((COND(LAYER)*THETAO(LAYER))/(OLDH(LAYER
     [)*1,77))*
      60.*(TIME**0.5)
```

```
TOTFLX(LAYER)=TOTFLX(LAYER)+OLDFLX(LAYER)
      IF(THETA1(LAYER).EQ.0) GO TO 602
      FLUXDG(LAYER)=OLDFLX(LAYER)/THETA1(LAYER)
      GO TO 603
602
      FLUXDG(LAYER)=OLDFLX(LAYER) (
603
      FLUXCM(LAYER)=OLDFLX(LAYER)/TTHICK(LAYER)
      IF(THETA1(LAYER).EQ.0)GO TO 1111
      IF (NEWDEN (LAYER) . EQ. 1) GO TO 866
      WRITE(6,50)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DEN(LAYER), DENCH(L
     1R),OLDFLX(LAYER),FLUXDG(LAYER),FLUXCM(LAYER),TOTFLX(LA
     1YER),
     2DATEM(1)
     FORMAT(' ',214,2X,7F10.5,11X,F10.2)
50
      WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DATEM(1)
3880 FORMAT(' ',214,2X,F10.5,2X,F10.2)
      GO TO 1112
866
      WRITE(6,3000)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DEN(LAYER), DENCH
     1R),OLDFLX(LAYER),FLUXDG(LAYER),FLUXCM(LAYER),TOTFLX(LA
     1YER),
     2DATEM(1)
3000 FORMAT(' ',214,2X,7F10.5,2X,' **',3X,F10.2)
       WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DATEM(1)
      GO TO 1112
      IF(NEWDEN(LAYER).EQ.1)GO TO 3003
      WRITE(6,2000)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DEN(LAYER), DENCH
     1R),OLDFLX(LAYER),FLUXDG(LAYER),FLUXCM(LAYER),TOTFLX(LA
     1YER),
     2DATEM(1)
2000 FORMAT(' ',2I4,2X,7F10.5,2X,'*',8X,F10.2)
       WRITE (22,3880) HOUR (1), LAYER, DEN (LAYER), DATEM (1)
      GO TO 1112
3003 WRITE(6,3009)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DEN(LAYER), DENCH
     1R), OLDFLX(LAYER); FLUXDG(LAYER), FLUXCM(LAYER), TOTFLX(LA
     1YER),
     2DATEM(1)
3009 FORMAT(' ',214,2X,7F10.5,2X,' * **',3X,F10.2)
       WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(1), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), DATEM(1)
      IF (NPHOUR . EQ . 1 ) NPHOUR=NPHOUR+NHOURS
303
      CONTINUE
      GO TO 905
C
C
              LOOP FOR HOURS AFTER 1
305
      DO 310 LAYER=1 ,NSTOP
      NEWH(LAYER)=(COND(LAYER)/(SPHEAT(LAYER)*NAVDEN(LAYER))
```

```
1)**0.5
      NEWFLX(LAYER)=((COND(LAYER)*THETAO(LAYER))/(NEWH(LAYER
      1)*1.77))*
      160.*(TIME**0.5)
       TOTFLX(LAYER) = TOTFLX(LAYER) + NEWFLX(LAYER)
       IF(THETA2(LAYER).EQ.0)GO TO 605
       FLUXDG(LAYER)=NEWFLX(LAYER)/THETA2(LAYER)
       GO TO 606
 605
       FLUXCM(LAYER)=NEWFLX(LAYER)
 606
       FLUXCM(LAYER)=NEWFLX(LAYER)/TTHICK(LAYER)
     IF(HOUR(2).NE.NPHOUR)GO TO 310
       IF(THETA1(LAYER).EQ.0)GO TO 2002
       IF (NEWDEN (LAYER) . EQ. 1) GO TO 5001
       WRITE (6,50) HOUR (2), LAYER, DEN (LAYER), NEWDEN (LAYER), DENC
      1H(LAYE
      1R), NEWFLX(LAYER), FLUXDG(LAYER), FLUXCM(LAYER), TOTFLX(LA
      1YER),
      2DATEM(2)
        WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(2), LAYER, NEWDEN(LAYER), DATEM(2)
       GO TO 310
 5001 WRITE(6,3000)HOUR(2), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), NEWDEN(LAYER), DE
      1NCH(LAYE
      1R), NEWFLX(LAYER), FLUXDG(LAYER), FLUXCM(LAYER), TOTFLX(LA
      1YER),
      2DATEM(2)
        WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(2), LAYER, NEWDEN(LAYER); DATEM(2)
       GO TO 310
       IF (NEWDEN (LAYER) . EQ. 1)GO TO 5002
       WRITE(6,2000)HOUR(2), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), NEWDEN(LAYER), DE
      1NCH(LAYE
      1R), NEWFLX(LAYER), FLUXDG(LAYER), FLUXCM(LAYER), TOTFLX(LA
      1YER),
      2DATEM(2)
        WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(2), LAYER, NEWDEN(LAYER), DATEM(2)
       GO TO 310
5002 WRITE(6,3009)HOUR(2), LAYER, DEN(LAYER), NEWDEN(LAYER), DE
      1NCH(LAYE
      1R), NEWFLX(LAYER), FLUXDG(LAYER), FLUXCM(LAYER), TOTFLX(LA
      2DATEM(2)
        WRITE(22,3880)HOUR(2), LAYER, NEWDEN(LAYER), DATEM(2)
 310
       CONTINUE
       IF (HOUR (2). EQ. NPHOUR) NPHOUR=NPHOUR+NHOURS
 C
 C
               STORE NAVDEN AS OAVDEN FOR NEXT HOURS CALCS .
       DO 320 LAYER=1,NSTOP
 320
       OAVDEN(LAYER)=NAVDEN(LAYER)
```

```
905
              CONTINUE
      HOUR(1) = HOUR(2)
      DATEM(1)=DATEM(2)
              STORE THIS NEWDEN AS LAST HOURS NEWDEN
      NSTOP=NLAYER+1
      DO 5555 JJ=1,NSTOP
      X(JJ,1)=NEWDEN(JJ)
      X(JJ,2)=DENCH(JJ)
      IF(NOFRE.EQ.3) X(JJ,3)=OLDFLX(JJ)
      IF(NOFRE.NE.3) X(JJ,3)=NEWFLX(JJ)
      X(JJ,4)=FbUXDG(JJ)
      X(JJ,5)=FLUXCM(JJ)
      X(JJ,6) = TOTFLX(JJ)
5555 CONTINUE
      CALL STATS (NSTOP, 6)
      WRITE(8,5556) (XMEAN(JJ),JJ=1,6)
      WRITE(8,5558) (XSDEV(JJ),JJ=1,6)
      WRITE(8,5559) (XRANGE(JJ),JJ=1,6)
      WRITE(8,5560) (XVAR(JJ),JJ=1,6)
      WRITE(8,5561) (XSKEW(JJ),JJ=1,6)
      WRITE(8,5562) (XKURT(JJ),JJ=1,6)
      WRITE(8,5563) (XSE(JJ),JJ=1,6)
                 'XMEAN '
5556 FORMAT('
                          ,6F13.10)
      FORMAT('
                 ST.DEV
                           ,6F13.5)
5558
     FORMAT('
                  'RANGE
                           ,6F13.5)
5559
5560 FORMAT(
                  VAR.
                           ,6F13.5)
5561
      FORMAT('
                  'SKEW.
                           ,6F13.5)
5562
     FORMAT('
                  'KURT.
                           ,6F13.5)
     FORMAT('
                 S.E.
5563
                           ,6F13.5)
      DO 270 LAYER=1,NSTOP
270
      LHDEN(LAYER)=NEWDEN(LAYER)
      IF(NOFRE.EQ.3)GO TO 190
      DO 8999 LAYER=1,NSTOP
      THETA1 (LAYER)=THETA2 (LAYER)
8999
C
C
              CONTROL HERE AT END OF DATA SET ON UNIT 1
      GO TO 140
1000 . WRITE(6,808)
      FORMAT(' '
                 ,//' * DENOTES NO CHANGE IN TEMPERATURE BETW
808
     1EEN LAYERS')
      WRITE (6,9090).
                ,//,' ** DENOTES CALCULATED DENSITY WAS SET'
9090 FORMAT(' '
     1TO 1.0')
      WRITE (6,6)
```

```
FORMAT(' ',//,' PROCESSING TERMINATING AT END OF DATA
6
     1SET')
      STOP
      END
      SUBROUTINE STATS(N,M)
      COMMON X(20,7), XMEAN(7), XRANGE(7), XVAR(7),
     1XSDEV(7), XSKEW(7), XB1(7), XKURT(7), XB2(7), XSE(7)
      DIMENSION SUM(7), SXMM(7), SXMM3(7), SXMM4(7)
      REAL MIN(7), MAX(7)
C
              CALL PARAMETERS
C
      X
              DATA MATRIX
C
      N
              NUMBER OF OBS
C
      M
              NUMBER OF VARIABLES
C
      7
             MAINLINE ROW DIMENSION OF X
C
             MAINLINE COLUMN DIMENSION OF X
              INITIALIZE
      REALN=FLOAT(N)
      DO 50 IVAR=1,M
      SUM(IVAR)=0.0
      SXMM(IVAR)=0.0
      SXMM3(IVAR)=0.0
      SXMM4(IVAR)=0.0
      MIN(IVAR)=1.0E25
      MAX(IVAR) = -1.0E25
50
      CONTINUE
              SUMS FOR MEAN AND CALC. OF MIN AND MAX.
      DO 200 IVAR=1,M
      DO 100 ICASE=1,N
      SÚM(IVAR)=SUM(IVAR)+X(ICASE,IVAR)
      IF(X(ICASE, IVAR).GT.MAX(IVAR))MAX(IVAR)=X(ICASE, IVAR)
      IF(X(ICASE, IVAR).LT.MIN(IVAR))MIN(IVAR)=X(ICASE, IVAR)
100
      CONTINUE
200
      CONTINUE
C
              RANGE AND MEAN
      DO 300 IVAR=1,M
      XMEAN(IVAR)=SUM(IVAR)/REALN
      XRANGE(IVAR)=MAX(IVAR)-MIN(IVAR)
300
      CONTINUE
€
              OTHER SUMS (FOR SKEW. AND KURT.)
      DO 500 IVAR=1,M
      DO 400 ICASE=1,N
      V1=X(ICASE, IVAR)-XMEAN(IVAR)
      SXMM(IVAR)=SXMM(IVAR)+(V1*V1)
400
      CONTINUE
500
      CONTINUE
```

```
VAR. SDEV: SKEW. BETA1 KURT. BETA2 SE
      DO 600 IVAR=1,M
      XVAR(IVAR)=SXMM(IVAR)/(REALN-1.)
      XSDEV(IVAR)=XVAR(IVAR)**0.5
      XSE(IVAR)=XSDEV(FVAR)/(REALN**0.5)
600
      CONTINUE
      DO 700 IVAR=1,M
      DO 650 ICASE=1,N
      IF(XSDEV(IVAR).EQ.0) GO TO 89754
      V1=(X(ICASE, IVAR)-XMEAN(IVAR))/1.0
      GO TO 89755
89754 V1=0.0
89755 SXMM3(IVAR)=SXMM3(IVAR)+(V1*V1*V1)
      SXMM4(IVAR)=SXMM4(IVAR)+(V1*V1*V1*V1)
650
      CONTINUE
700
      CONTINUE
      DO 800 IVAR=1,M
      XSKEW(IVAR)=SXMM3(IVAR)/REALN
      IF(XVAR(IVAR).NE.O) GO TO 2050
      WRITE(8,2051) IVAR
      FORMAT(' ', 'CAUTION VARIANCE FOR VAR. ',12,' WAS 0')
      XB1(IVAR)=0.0
      GO TO 2052
2050 XB1(IVAR)=(XSKEW(IVAR)*XSKEW(IVAR))/(XVAR(IVAR)*XVAR(I
     1VAR)
     1*XVAR(IVAR))
2052 XKURT(IVAR)=(SXMM4(IVAR)/REALN)
      IF(XB1(IVAR).NE.0) GO TO 2054
     • XB2(IVAR)=0.0
      GO TO 800
2054
      XB2(IVAR)=XKURT(IVAR)/(XVAR(IVAR)*XVAR(IVAR))
800
      CONTINUE
      RETURN
```

END

APPENDIX V

FORTRAN PROGRAM FOR RECALCULATING

TEMPERATURE AND MELT

```
. COMMENTS STARTING WITH:
 CPM.
                                     CPM
                                           DENOTE ADDITIONS FOR
 CPM
         VERSION 2
 C
        THIS PROGRAM IS THE AMDAHL VERSION OF 'SNOW'
       DIMENSION DA(13), HTT(13), HT(12), BATA(12), HOLD(12),
       1TM(16,4),COEF(20),TR(20),T(4500),GGT(181),DATEH(181)
       REAL KA(13), KAY(12), KP(13), K, IO, I1, I2, N, N1, MAXEX, IDATE
 CPM
       DIMENSION SHEAT(12), SMAT(12,2)
        REAL LHHEAT(12), LMELT(12), LHCH(12)
 Ç
       INTEGER RHOHTT, BI, BK
 C
       NOTE CHANGE INTEGER NAME(11) TO INTERGER * 1 NAME(11)
       FOR MICRO
       REAL NAME (11)
       INTEGER AFF/'Y'
       INTEGER TERM/'T'/
       INTEGER REPLY
 CPM
            READ SP. HEAT MATRIX
       DO 4009 I=1,12
 4009
       READ(23,4008) (SMAT(I,J),J=1,2)
 4008
       FORMAT(F5.3,2X,F6.4)
       IG=1
       FLAG=0.0
       IW=0
ຸ 75
       WRITE(3,60)
       FORMAT(' '/' WELCOME TO PROGRAM: SNOW !!!'/' ', 'WHAT ',
 60
      -1'INPUT FILE PLEASE ?'/)
       READ(1,14)NAME
 14
       FORMAT(11A1)
       CALL OPEN(9, NAME, 1)
 C
       CONVERSATIONALLY DEFINE OUTPUT UNIT 3 FOR TERM 8 FOR D
 C
 C
       **********NOTE NEXT LINE MUST BE REMOVED FOR MICRO
       GO TO 9153 -
       *********
 C
 12345 WRITE(3,46)
       FORMAT(' ','OUTPUT TO TERMINAL OR DISK ?
                                                     (T OR D)'/
      1)
       READ(1,47) REPLY
 47
       FORMAT(A2)
      · IF(REPLY.EQ.TERM)GO TO 50
 9153
       IOUT1=8
        IOUT2=8
       CALL OPEN (8, 'SNOW CALL OPEN(10, 'SNOW
                               DAT',2)
DAT',1)
       GO TO 51
 50
        IOUT1=3
```

```
IOUT2=3
51
       WRITE(3,61)
61
       FORMAT(' ', 'ENTER L VALUE AND N OF HOURS AS 11.14 PLEA
       READ(1,4) L,NHOURS
       FORMAT(I1, I4)
       WRITE(3,62)
      FORMAT('.', 'ENTER TO VALUE, INCLUDE THE DECIMAL PLEASE
62
      1'/)
       READ(1,15) TQ
15
       FORMAT(F10.3)
       WRITE(3,63)
      FORMAT(' ','ENTER STARTING AND ENDING STATIONS AS '1'13,1X,13 PLEASE'/)
63
       READ(1,64) SSTART, SEND
       FORMAT(F3.2,1X,F3.2)
64
       WRITE(3,65)
      FORMAT(' ', 'ENTER STARTING AND ENDING DATES AS ', 1'16,1X,16 PLEASE'/)
65.
      READ(1,66) SDATE, EDATE
66
      FORMAT(F6.0,1X,F6.0)
      WRITE(3,900)
      FORMAT(' ', 'HOUR FOR START OF PRINTING ? (INCLUDE A',
900
      1' DECIMAL PLEASE)'/)
      READ(1,901)HST
901
      FORMAT(F6.0)
       IHST=IFIX(HST)
      WRITE(3,902) -
      FORMAT(' ', HOUR INCREMENT BETWEEN PRINTS ? (INCLUDE',
902
      1' A DECIMAL PLEASE)'/)
      READ(1,903) CREM
903
      FORMAT(F7.0)
       INCREM=IFIX(CREM)
      WRITE(3,9991)
9991 FORMAT(' ','OPTIONAL CHANGE OF TF WITH EACH STATION-DA
      ITE ??'/)
      READ(1,69) REPLY
      IF(REPLY.NE.AFF)GO TO 9993
      FLAG=1.
9993 WRITE(3,67) NAME, REPLY, L, NHOURS, SSTART, SEND, SDATE, EDAT
      11HST, INCREM, FLAG
      FORMAT(' ', 'RUN PARAMETERS ARE: '/,
67
                         ',11A1,/;
        ','FILE NAME:
','OUTPUT TO:
                          ,A2,/,
     3' '
     3' ','L VALUE : ',11,/,
4' ','N HOURS : ',14,/,
     4' ','N HOURS : ',I4,/,
5' ','ST. START: ',F4.2,/,
```

```
'ST. END : ',F4.2,/,
           'DA. START: '
                         ,F7.0,/,
                    : ',F7.0/,
         ", DA. END
           'P. START : ',14,/,
'P. INCR. : ',14/,
           'P. START :
     9' ','TF OPT. : ',F2.0,'
      WRITE(3,68)
      FORMAT(' ', 'RE-DEFINE PARAMETERS ? (Y OR N)'/)
      READ(1,69) REPLY
      FORMAT(A1)
69
      IF(REPLY.EQ.AFF)GO TO 75
      UNIT 7 IS TEMPERATURE AND GT INPUT FILE CALL OPEN(7, TEMPER DAT'71)
С
      PHI=3.141592654
      UNIT 1 IS INPUT DATA FILE (I.E. SHAFO1 IN APL)
C
C
      READ A DATA CARD
100
      READ(9,1,END=1000) STN,DATE,M
      READ(9,16)(DA(J),J=1,M)
      READ(9,16)(KP(J),J=1,M),TEMP
      FORMAT(9F8.4)
16 .
      IF(STN.LT.SSTART.OR.STN.GT.SEND)GO TO 100
      IF (DATE.LT.SDATE.OR.DATE.GT.EDATE)GO TO 100
      DO 110 J=1,M
      HTT(J)=TEMP
110
      CONTINUE
      FORMAT(F4.2,1X,F6.0,1X,I2)
C
      GET GT AND T FOR THIS CASE
      REWIND 7
      IS=1
      ISTOP=24
      READ(7,10,END=115) IDATE, (T(JJ),JJ=1,24), GGT(IG)
111
      DATEH(IG)=IDATE
10
      FORMAT(F6.0,11F5.1/14F5.1)
      IF (IDATE.NE.SDATE)GO TO 111
      IF(ISTOP.GE.NHOURS)GO TO 112
      GO TO 113
115
      WRITE(IOUT1,11) DATE
      IW=IW+1
      FORMAT(' ','NO TEMPERATURE DATA FOR: ',F7.0)
11
      GO TO 100
113
      IS=ISTOP+1
      IG=IG+1
      ISTOP=ISTOP + 24
      READ(7,12,END=115) IDATE,(T(JJ),JJ=IS,ISTOP),GGT(IG)
      DATEH(IG)=IDATE
      FORMAT(F6.0,11F5.1/14F5.1)
      IF(ISTOP.GE.NHOURS)GO TO 112
```

```
GO TO 113
С
      CALCULATE AND PRINT TOTAL SNOW DEPTH
112
      TEMP=TEMP*FLOAT(M)
      WRITE (IOUT1,3) STN, DATE, TEMP
      IW=IW+1
      IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT1.NE.3)IOUT1=8
      IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT2.NE.3)IOUT2=8
      FORMAT('1', 'STATION: ',F4.2,5X, 'DATE: ',F7.0,5X,
3
     1'TOTAL SNOW DEPTH: ',F8.3 )
      TF=HTT(1)
      IF(FLAG.NE.1.0)GO TO 9982,
      WRITE(3,9983) STN, DATE, TF
       FORMAT(', ', 'FOR: ',F4.2,2X,F7.0,2X, 'TF IS:',F10.3,
9983
     1CHANGE THIS
     1 VALUE ?'/)
      READ(1,9984) REPLY
      IF(REPLY.NE.AFF)GO TO 9982
9984 FORMAT(A2)
      WRITE (3, 9985)
      FORMAT(' ', 'ENTER NEW TF VALUE INCLUDE A DECIMAL'/)
9985
      READ(1,9986) TF
      WRITE(3,9987) TF
      FORMAT(' ', 'TF CHANGED TO: ',F10.3/)
9987
9986 FORMAT(F10.3)
      KA GENERATOR
9982 DO 117 KJ=1,M
      IF(KP(KJ).LT.0.35)KA(KJ)=KP(KJ)*3.6 * 13.3
      IF(KP(KJ).GE.0.35)KA(KJ)=KP(KJ)*3.6 * 16.5
117
      CONTINUE
      BI=1
      NHT=1
      TS=1.0/FLOAT(L')
C
      LINE B1 OF FUNCTION, LL
      RHOHTT=M
120
      IF(BI.GT.RHOHTT)GO TO 130 ·
      BK=(HTT(BI)/TF) + 0.99
      ISTOP=NHT + BK - 1
      DO 125 KJ=NHT, ISTOP
      HT(KJ)=HTT(BI)/FLOAT(BK)
      DATA(KJ)=DA(BI)
      KAY(KJ)=KA(BI)
125
      CONTINUE
      NHT=ISTOP + 1
      BI=BI + 1
      GO TO 120
      LINE 130 IS FUNCTION LL LINE 7
130
      M=BK * M
      WRITE(IOUT1,5) M, (DATA(KJ), KJ=1,M)
```

```
********THE FOLLOWING WRITES INITIAL DATA ON UNIT 25**
C
          ****** HOUR ONE IS KY=1*******
       WRITE(25,5060)KY,(DATA(KJ),KJ=1,M)
       FORMAT(' ', 14, 11F10.4)
       IW≃IW+1
       FORMAT(' ', 'THE PROBLEM IS TAKEN AS ONE OF: ', 13,
      1' LAYERS'/' ','INITIAL T: ',10F7.3)
       WRITE(IOUT1,6)(KAY(KJ),KJ=1,M)
       IW=IW+1
       FORMAT(' ','K VALUES: ',10F8.4)
       WRITE(IOUT1,7) (HT(KJ),KJ=1,M)
       *****THE FOLOWING WRITES INITIAL DATA ON UNIT 25***
WRITE(25,5061)KY,(HT(KJ),KJ=1,M)
5061 FORMAT(' ',14,11F10.4)
       IW=IW+1
       FORMAT(' ', 'THICKNESS: ',10F7.3/' ',50(1H-))
       IF(M.EQ.1)WRITE(IOUT2,7001)
       IF(M.EQ.2)WRITE(IOUT2,7002)
       IF(M.EQ.3)WRITE(IOUT2,7003)
       IF(M.EQ.4)WRITE(IOUT2,7004)
       IF(M,EQ.5)WRITE(IOUT2,7005)
       IF(M.EQ.6)WRITE(IOUT2,7006)
       IF(M.EQ.7)WRITE(FOUT2,7007)
       IF(M.EQ.8)WRITE(IOUT2,7008)
       IF(M.EQ.9)WRITE(IOUT2,7009)
       IF (M. EQ. 10) WRITE (IOUT2, 7010)
       IF(M.EQ.11)WRITE(IOUT2,7011)
       IF(M.EQ.12)WRITE(IOUT2,7012)
       IF(M.GE.13)WRITE(IOUT2,7013)
 7001 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',4X,4X,'L 1',3X,4X
      1, GT ',4X,
      1DATE')
.7002 FORMAT(' ',/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',4X,4X,'L 1'
      1L 2',7X, GT
      1 ',4X,'DATE')
7003 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
1,7X,'L 3',
16X,' GT ',4X,'DATE')
7004 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
1,7X,'L 3',
17X,'L 4',6X,' GT ',4X,'DATE')
7005 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
 17X, 'L 4',7X, 'L 5',6X,' GT ',4X,'DATE')
7006 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
```

```
17X, 'L 4', 7X, 'L 5', 7X, 'L 6', 6X, 'GT ', 4X, 'DATE')
FORMAT(' '/' ', 2X, 'HOUR', 3X, 'AIR T.', 8X, 'L 1', 7X, 'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3!
      17X, 'L 4',7X, 'L 5',7X, 'L 6',7X, 'L 7',6X,' GT ',4X, 'DATE
7008 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',3X,'AIR T.',8X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
      17X, 'L 4',7X, 'L 5',7X, 'L 6',7X, 'L 7',7X, 'L 8',7X, ' GT '
     1,5X,'DATE')
FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
7009
      1,7X,'L 3'
      17X, 'L-4',7X, 'L 5',7X, 'L 6',7X, 'L 7',7X, 'L 8',7X, 'L 9',-
16X, 'GT ',3X
      1, 'DATE')
7010 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, 'HOUR',2X, 'AIR T.',7X, 'L 1',7X, L 2'
      1,7X,'L 3'
      17X, 'L 4', 7X, 'L 5', 7X, 'L 6', 7X, 'L 7', 7X, 'L 8', 7X, 'L 9',
      17X, 'L10'
16X,' GT ',3X,'DATE')
7011 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      17X, L 4', 7X, L 5', 7X, L 6', 7X, L 7', 7X, L 8', 7X, L 9', 17X, L10',
17X,'L11',6X,' GT ',3X,'DATE')
7012 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X, HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      1,7X,'L3'
      17X, L 4', 7X, L 5', 7X, L 6', 7X, L 7', 7X, L 8', 7X, L 9',
      17X, 'L10'
17X,'L11',7X,'L12',6X,' GT ',3X,'DATE')
7013 FORMAT(' '/' ',2X,'HOUR',2X,'AIR T.',7X,'L 1',7X,'L 2'
      17X, L 4', 7X, L 5', 7X, L 6', 7X, L 7', 7X, L 8', 7X, L 9', 17X, L10',
      17X, 'L11', 7X, 'L12', 7X, 'L13', 6X, 'GT', 3X, 'DATE')
       IS=M+2
       ISTOP=L+1
       DO 135 KJ=1, IS
       DO 135 JJ=1, ISTOP
       TM(KJ,JJ)=0
135
       CONTINUE .
       KI=1
       IG=(KI+23)/24
       GT=GGT('IG)
       DATEO=DATEH(IG)
       INH=IHST
       IF(KI.NE.INH)GO TO 140
       INH=INH+INCREM
```

```
WRITE(IOUT2,8)T(1), (DATA(KJ), KJ=1,M), GT, DATEO
      IW=IW+1
      FORMAT(' ',2X,' 1',2X,F6.2,3X,14(F10.2)/' ',17X,8F10
      140 IS LINE 12 OF LL
      IF(KI_EQ.NHOURS)GO TO 500
CPM
         IF(KI.LE.1) GO TO 4000
CPM
         *********************************
CPM
         SECTION 1 - READ AND USE DENSITIES
CPM
CPM
         READ NEW DENSITY VALUES
         DO 4001 LTVAR=1,5000
         READ(22,5000) ITIME
         FORMAT(I5, I4, 2X, F10.5)
5000
         IF(ITIME.EQ.KI) GO TO 4002
4Q01
         CONTINUE.
         WRITE(3,5001) KI
         FORMAT(' ', 'NO DATA IN DENSITY FILE FOR HOUR: ',14)
5001
CPM
         FIRST LAYER HAS NOW BEEN READ AND DISREGARDED
4002
         DO $003 LTVAR=1,M
4003
         READ(22,5002) KP(LTVAR)
5002
         FORMAT(11X,F10.5)
CPM
         RE-CALCULATE KA VALUES
         DO 4004 LTVAR=1,M
         IF(KP(LTVAR).LT.0.35)
         KA(LTVAR)=KP(LTVAR)*3.6 * 13.3
         IF(KP(LTVAR).GE.0.35)
         KA(LTVAR)=KP(LTVAR)*3.6 * 16.5
     1 .
4004
         CONTINUE
CPM
         CALCULATE ADDITIONAL KA VALUES FOR SUB-LAYERS
         BI=1
         NHT=1
         RHOHTT=M
4005-
         IF(BI.GT.RHOHTT) GO TO 4010
         BK = (HTT(BI)/TF) + .99
         IISTOP=NHT+BK-1
         DO 4006 KJI=NHT, IISTOP
4006
         KAY(KJI)=KA(BI)
         BI=BI+1
         GO TO 4005
4010
         CONTINUE
CPM
         FIND SPECIFIC HEAT FOR EACH LAYER
         DO 4020 LTVAR=1,M
         IWICH=0
         DMIN=1.0E20 --
         DO 4015 IDUM=1,12
```

```
DIFF1=ABS((SMAT(IDUM,1)-KP(LTVAR)))
         IF(DIFF1.GE.DMIN) GO TO 4015
         DMIN=DIFF1
         IWICH=IDUM ·
4015
         CONTINUE
CPM
         CLOSEST IS AT POSITION IWICH
         SHEAT(LTVAR)=SMAT(IWICH, 2)
4020
         CONTINUE
         END OF SECTION 1
CPM
CPM
         ************************************
C
4000
     IG=(KI+23)/24
      GT=GGT(IG)
      DATEO=DATEH(IG)
      IS=M+2
      ISTOP=L+1
      IR=M+2
      DO 145 KJ=1, ISTOP
      JJ=KJ-1
      TM(1,KJ)=T(KI)+((T(KI+1)-T(KI))*FLOAT(JJ/L))
      TM(IR,KJ)=GT
      CONTINUE
145
С
      AT PART 2 OF LINE 14 OF LL
      TM(1,1)=T(KI)
      ISTOP=IS-1
      DO 150 KJ=2, ISTOP
      JJ=KJ-1
      TM(KJ,1)=DATA(JJ)
150
      CONTINUE
      TM(IS,1)=GT
      J=0
С
      155 IS LL1 IN LL
C `
      400 IS LL4 IN FUNCTION
     J=J+1
155
      IF(J.EQ.(L+1))GO TO 400
      I=2
C
      160 IS LL3 IN FUNCTION
C
      I.E. CALL TO SEAN
C
      FUNCTION SEAN FOLLOWS
160
      C=TM(I,J)
      IS=I+1
      TO=TM(IS,J)
      1S=I-1
      ISTOP=J+1
      B=(TM(IS,ISTOP) - TM(IS,J))/TS
      T1=TM(IS,J)
      H=HT(IS)
      K=KAY(IS)
```

```
NTR AND NCO ARE NEXT POSITIONS IN VECTORS TR AND COEF
С
      NTR=1
      NC0=1
C
      AT LINE 4 OF SEAN
      CO=C-TO
      C1=((B*H)/(6*K))+((T0-T1)/H)
      N1=1.0-2.0
      C2=N1 * (B/(6*K*H))
      N=1
      LINE 165 IS LINE START OF SEAN
С
      LINE 180 IS LINE END
                            OF SEAN
165
      IF(N.GT.5)GO TO 180
      START OF FUNCTION FOCEF
      IF(N.EQ.2.OR.N.EQ.4)CAT=1
      IF (N.EQ.1.OR.N.EQ.3.OR.N.EQ.5)CAT=1.0-2.0
      IF(CAT.EQ.1.)DOG=1.0-2.0
      IF(CAT.EQ.-1.)DOG=1.0
      I0=(CO*(H/(PHI*N)))*(1.-CAT)
      I1=(DOG)*(C1*((H**2)/(PHI*N)))
      I2=((CAT)*C2*((H**4)/(PHI*N)))*((6/((PHI*N)**2))-1)
      COEF(NCO) = (2./H)*(IO+I1+I2)
      NCO=NCO+1
      RETURN FROM FOCEF TO LINE 8 OF FUNCTION SEAN
      THOLD=((N1*((PHI*(N/H))**2))*K*TS)
      IF(THOLD.LE.-170.0)THOLD=-170.0
      MAXEX=EXP(THOLD)
         WAIT=THOLD
      IS=NCO-1
      THOLD=(PHI*N)/2.0
      IF(COEF(IS).LE..005.AND.WAIT.EQ.-170.0)COEF(IS)=.005
      TR(NTR)=(COEF(IS)*MAXEX)*SIN(THOLD)
      NTR=NTR+1
      IS=N
      THOLD=TR(IS)
      IF(ABS(THOLD).LT.TQ)GO TO 180
      N=N+1.0
      GO TO 165
      180 IS LINE END OF SEAN
180
      IS=J+4
      ISTOP=NTR-1
C
      CALCULATE +/TR
      SUM=0.
      DO 185 JJ=1, ISTOP
      SUM=SUM + TR(JJ)
185
      CONTINUE
      TM(I_IS)=((N1*B*(H**2))/(16.0*K))+(T0/2.0)+(T1/2.0)+
     1(B*(TS/2.0))+SUM
C.
      END OF FUNCTION SEAN - RETURNING TO LL3 PART 2 IN FUNC
```

```
C
      TION LL
      I=I+1
      IF(I.EQ.(M+2))GO TO 155
      GO TO 160
400
      KI=KI+1
        IG=(KI+23)/24
        GT=GGT(IG)
        DATEO=DATEH(IG)
С
      AT LL4 PART 2 IN FUNCTION LL
C
      SELECT LAST M+1 ROWS AND LAST COLUMN FROM TM
      ICOL=L+1
      IROWS1=(M+2)-(M+1)+1
      DO 410 JJ=1,M
      DATA(JJ)=TM(IROWS1,ICOL)
      IROWS1=IROWS1+1
410
      CONTINUE
      IF(KI.NE.INH)GO TO 935
      INH=INH+INCREM
      WRITE(IOUT2,37) KI,T(KI),(DATA(KJ),KJ=1,M),GT,DATEO
      IW=IW+1
      IF (IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT1.NE.3)IOUT1=8
      IF(IW.GE.1270.AND.IOUT2.NE.3)IOUT2=8
      FORMAT(' ',2X,I4,2X,F6.2,3X,14(F10.2)/' ',17X,8F10.2)
37
         *********************************
CPM
C
      *******
CPM
         SECTION 2 - CALCULATE LAYER THICKNESS CHANGES
CPM -
935
         LTVAR=1
         LHHEAT (LTVAR) = (DATA (LTVAR) *SHEAT (LTVAR) *KP (LTVAR) *H
     1T(LTVAR))/80
     1
         . 0
         IF(LHHEAT(LTVAR).LT.0) KP(LTVAR)=KP(LTVAR)-LHHEAT(L
     1TVAR)
         IF(LHHEAT(LTVAR).LT.0) GO TO 4030
         HT(LTVAR)=HT(LTVAR)-(LHHEAT(LTVAR)*HT(LTVAR))
         IF(HT(LTVAR).LE.0)HT(LTVAR)=0.0
4030
         IF(DATA(LTVAR).GE.O) DATA(LTVAR)=0.0
         DO 4040 LTVAR=2,M
         IF(LHHEAT(LTVAR-1).GE.D)KP(LTVAR)=KP(LTVAR)+LHHEAT(
         LHHEAT(LTVAR)=(DATA(LTVAR)*SHEAT(LTVAR)*KP(LTVAR)*H
     1T(LTVAR))/80
         .0
         IF(LHHEAT(LTVAR).LT.0)KP(LTVAR)=KP(LTVAR)-LHHEAT(LT
     1VAR)
         IF(LHHEAT(LTVAR).LT.0)GO TO 4035
         HT(LTVAR)=HT(LTVAR)-(LHHEAT(LTVAR)*HT(LTVAR))
         IF(HT(LTVAR).LE.0)HT(LTVAR)=0.0
```

```
4035
         IF(DATA(LTVAR).GE.O)DATA(LTVAR)=0.0
4040
         CONTINUE
         FORMAT(' ', I4, 11F10.4)
FORMAT(' ', I4, 11F10.4)
5020
5021
8008
         IF(KI.NE.INH-1)GO TO 8009
         WRITE(25,5020)KI,(DATA(LTVAR),LTVAR=1,M)
         WRITE(25,5021)KI,(HT(LTVAR),LTVAR=1,M)
8009
         GO TO 140
         *********************************
CPM
C
      *******
500
      THOLD=TS*60.0
      WRITE(IOUT1,9)TS,THOLD
      IW=IW+1
      FORMAT(' ','TS = ',F5.2,' (',F6.2,' MIN.)')
9
      GO TO 100
       WRITE(IOUT1,13) NAME FORMAT(' ','PROGRAM TERMINATING AT END OF DATA SET: '
1000
13
     111A1)
      STOP
      END
      SUBROUTINE OPEN(IDD, NAME, IDDD)
      INTEGER * 2 NAME(11)
C
      DUMMY SUBROUTINE JCL HANDLED BY CMS, EXEC FILE
      RETURN
      END
```

APPENDIX VI SIMULATION TIME FOR DIFFERENT SNOW COURSES

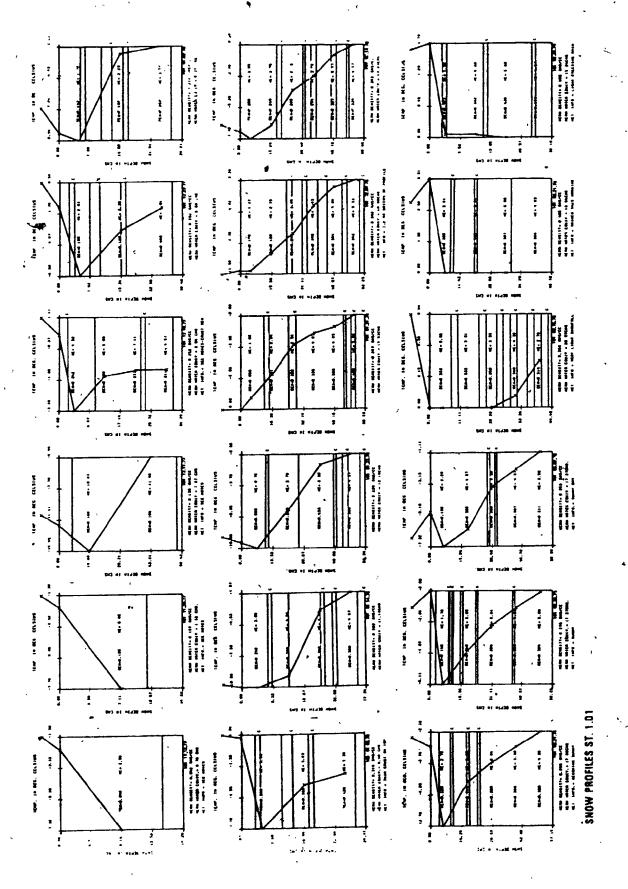
Appendix VI

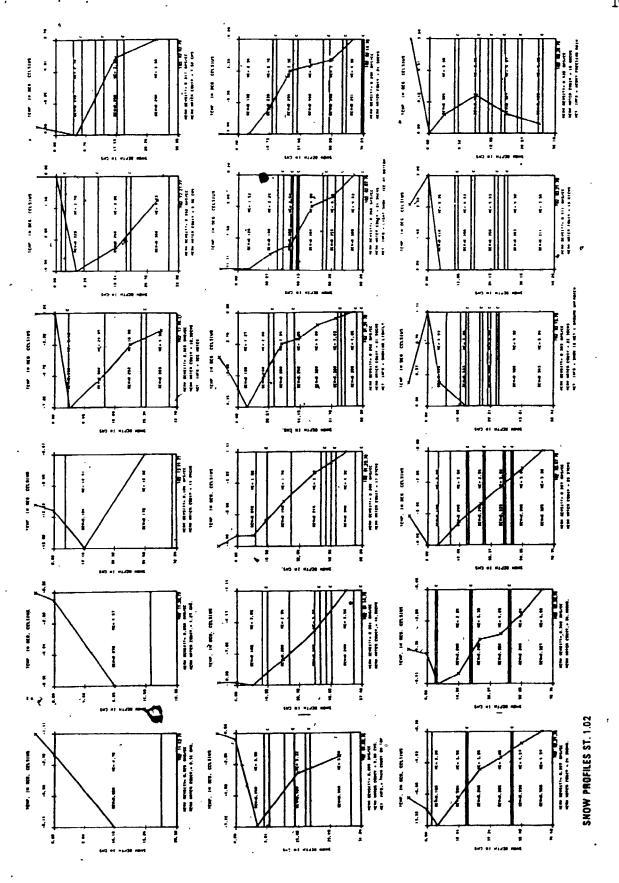
Station No. 6	ı	ı	1	432	1	ı	ı	288	1	1	i	i	480	ı	1	i	,	ì		1	788	1	ı	1.	360	1	١.
on 5	, ! -		١,	432	1	1	ı	288	ı	1	ı	456	1	ı	1	i	ı	ı	ı	312	ı	i	ı	ı	360	ŧ	1
NUMBER OF HOURS OF SIMULATION Ition Station Station Station 5. 2 No. 3 No. 4 No.	1	ı	ı	432	1	:	ı	i	312	i	ı	ı	ı	i	432		i	ı	1	312	1	i	t	1	1	384	ı
R OF HOURS Station No. 3	ı	1	ı	432	1	ı	ł	ı	312	1,	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	456	ı	1	ı	ı	1	336	1	ı	ı	1	336 `
NUMBE Station No. 2	1	ı	ı	432	1	1	ı	ı	312	1	ı	l	1	.384	ι	1	ı	1	408	ı	. 1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	336
Station No. 1	384	312	120	1	168	240	144	t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	144	216	ı	1.		ł	ı	192	168	1	ı	1	1	168	168	1	ı	
Simulation Ends on	771127	771210	771215	780101	771222	780101	780107	780113	780114	780113	780122	780201	780202	780130	78020i	780202	780130	780206	780216	780214	780214	780216	780213	780220	780301	780302	780302
Simulation Starts on	771112	771128	771211	771215	771216	771223	780102	780102	780102	780108	780114	780114	780114	780115	780115	780115	780123	780131	780131	780202	780203	780203	. 780207	780214	780215	780215	780217
Data Collected on	771112	771128	771211	771215	771216	771223	780102	780102	780102	7,80108	780114	780114	. 780114	780115	780115	780115	780123	780131	780131	780202	780203	780203	780207	780214	780215	780215	780217

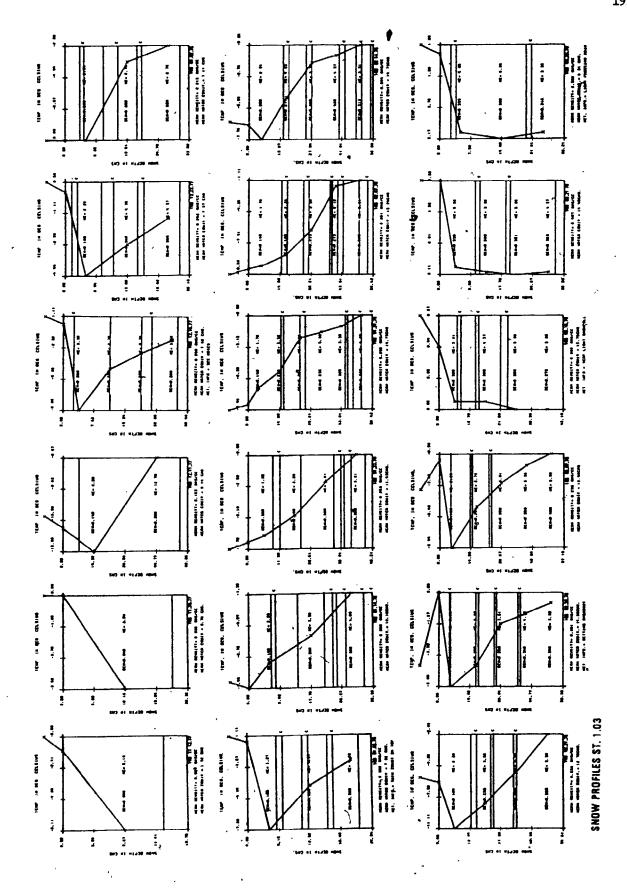
Appendix VI (Cont'd.)

APPENDIX VII

SNOW PROFILES

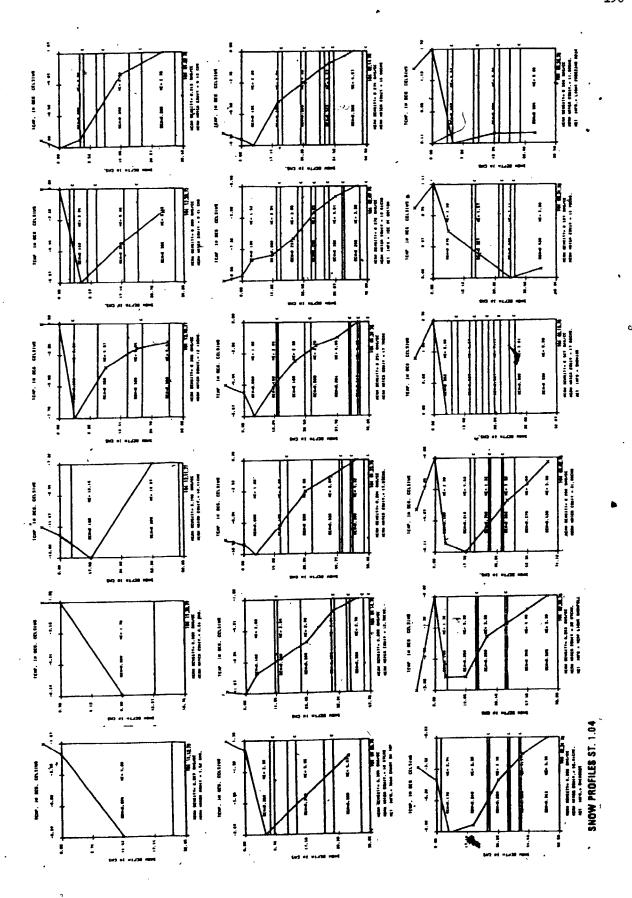


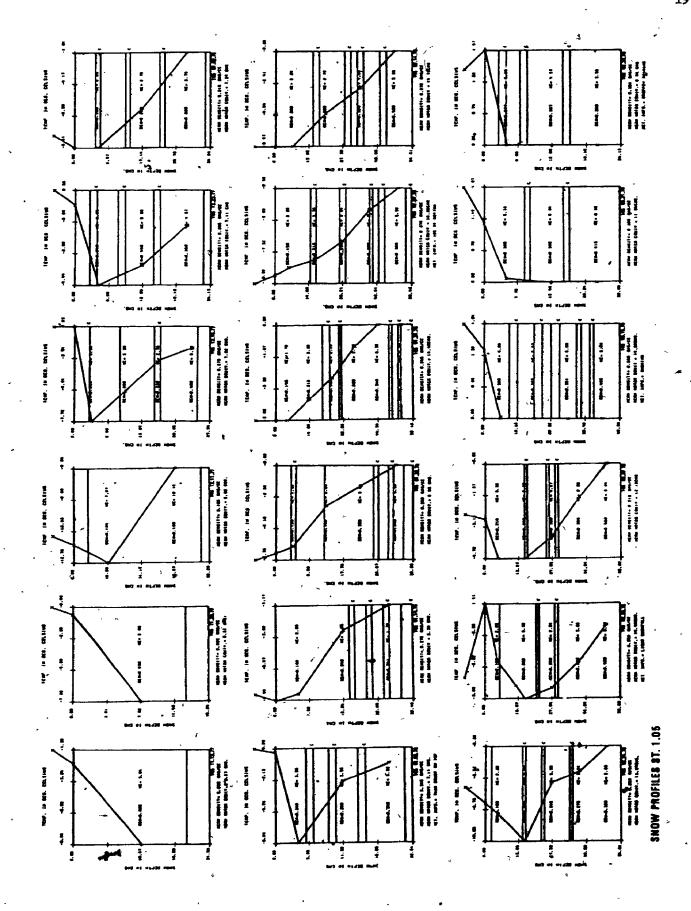


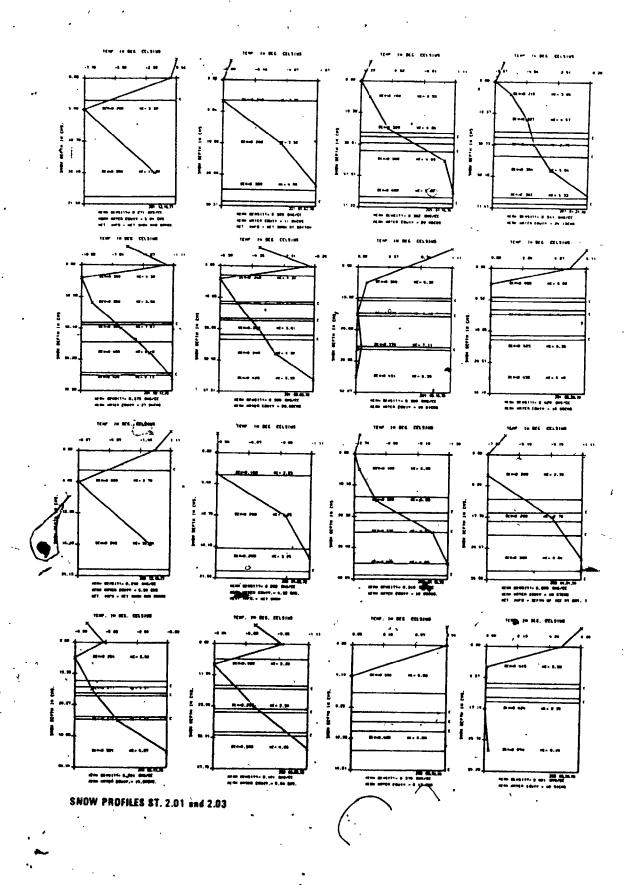


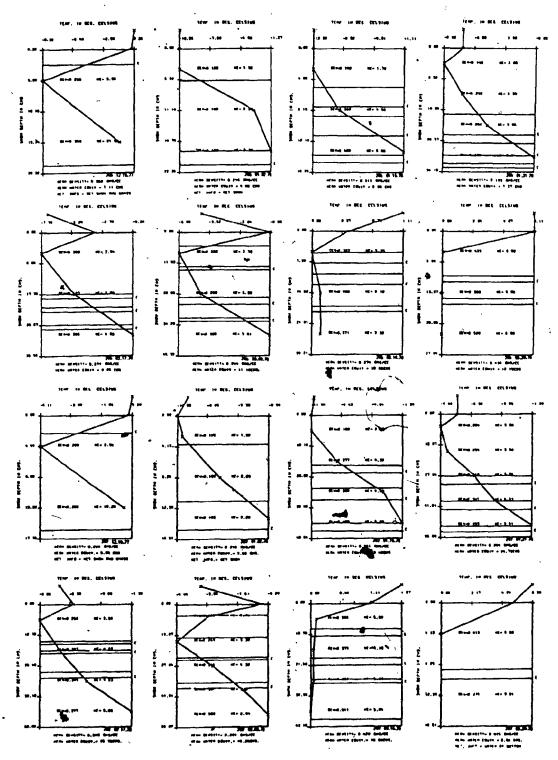
7.0

. \$







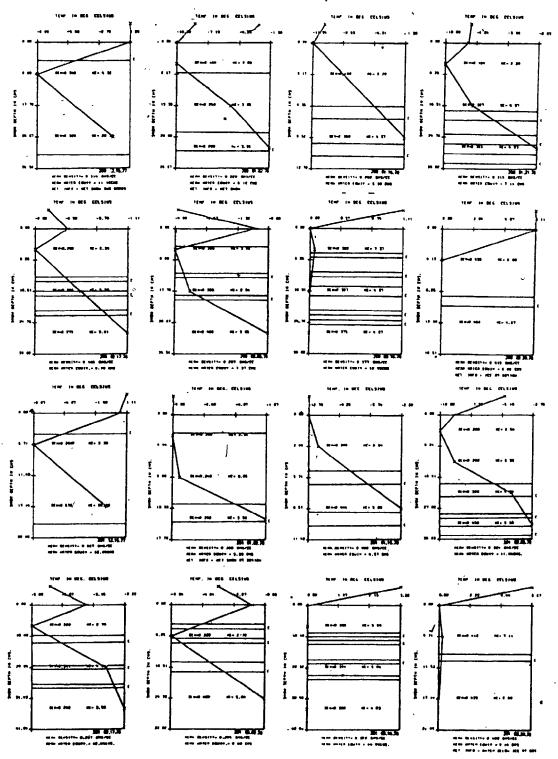


SNOW PROFILES ST. 2.05 and 2.07

. . . .

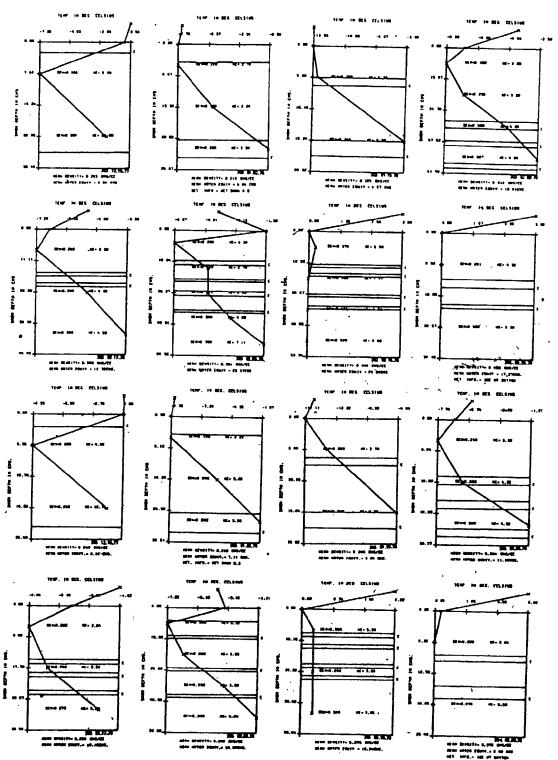
. 3

. Little Co.

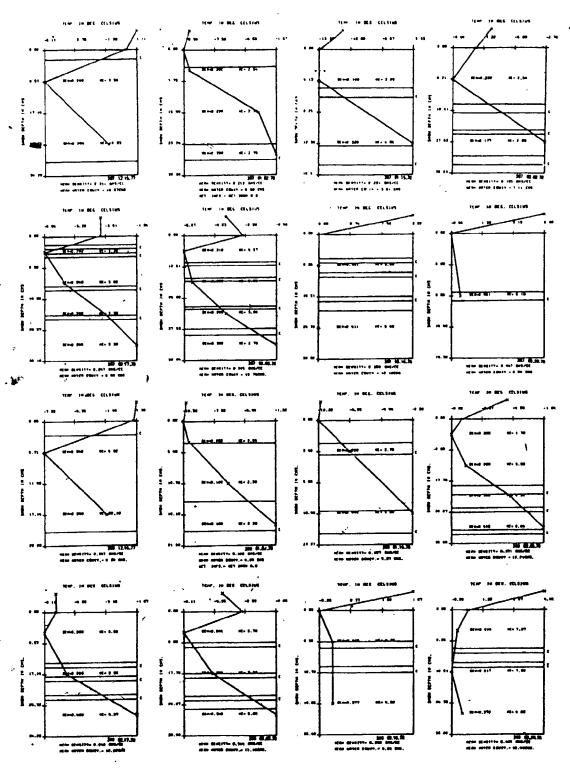


SNOW PROFILES ST. 2.09 and 3.01

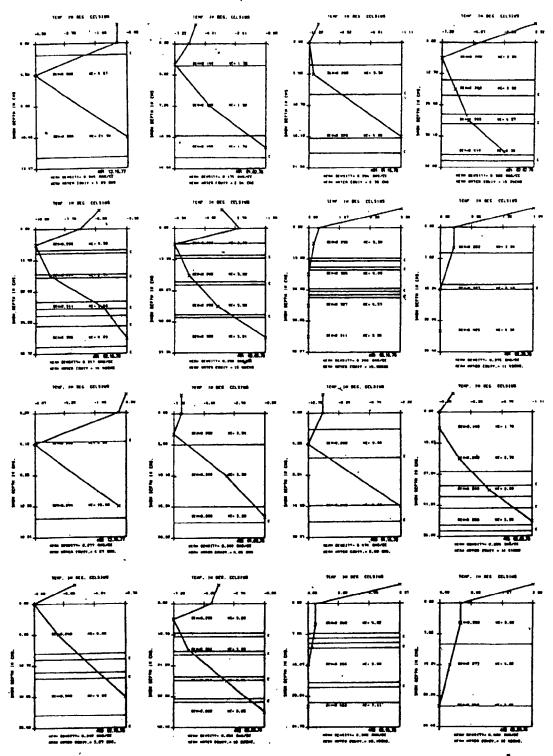
Q



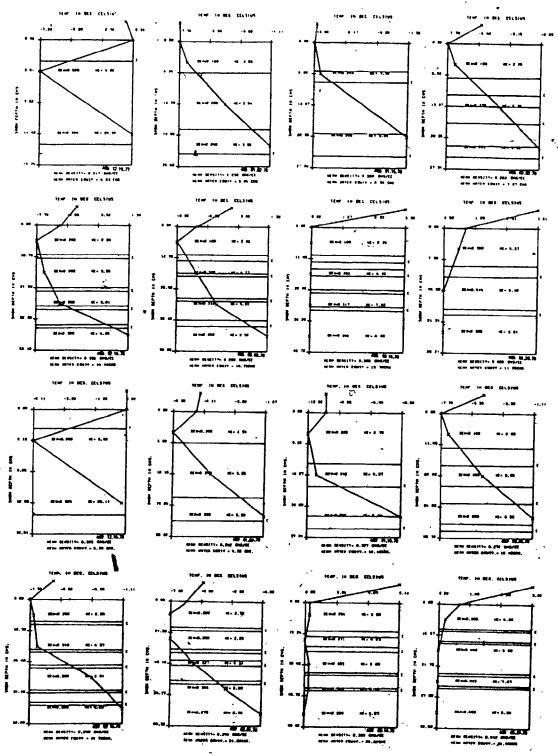
SNOW PROFILES ST. 3.03 and 3.05



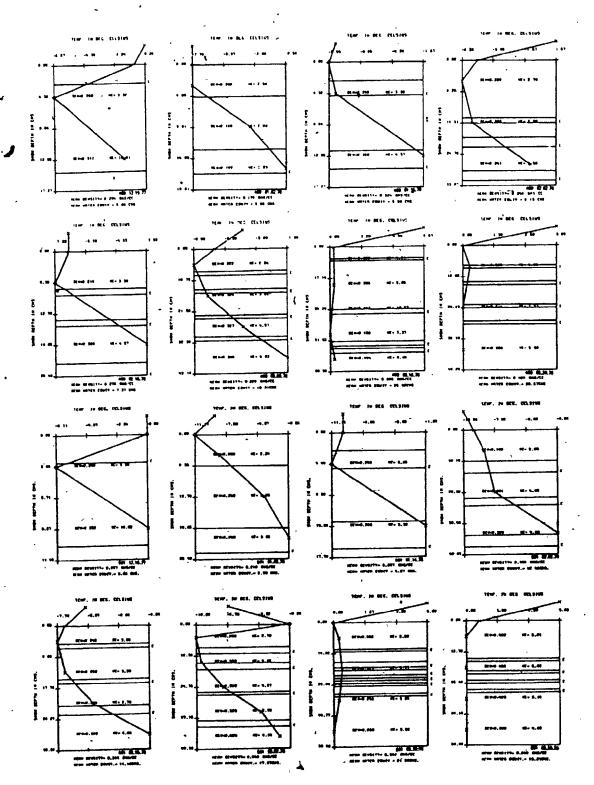
SNOW PROFILES ST. 3.07 and 3.09



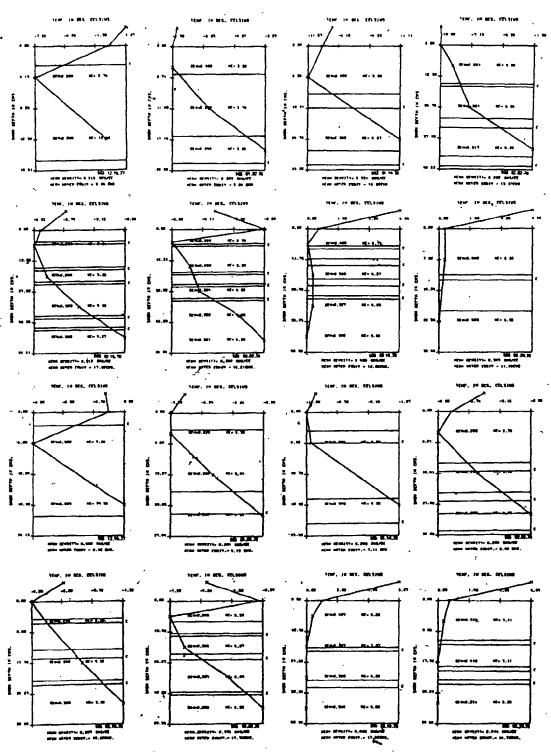
SNOW PROFILES ST. 4.01 and 4.03



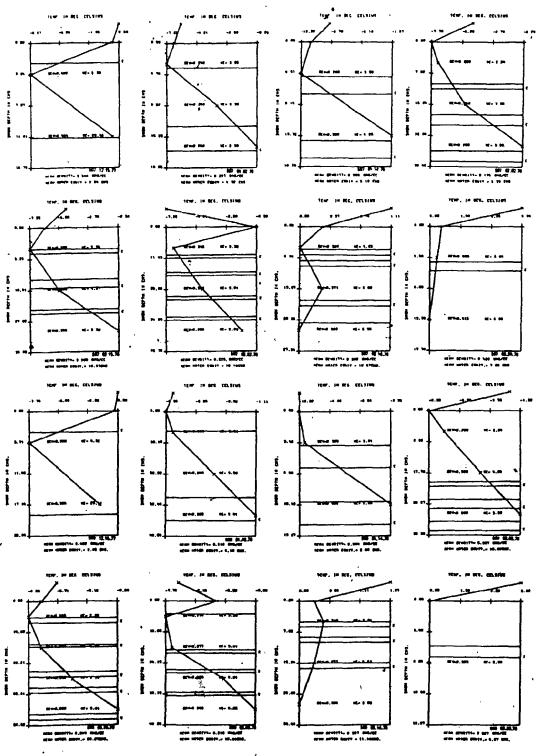
SNOW PROFILES ST. 4.05 and 4.07



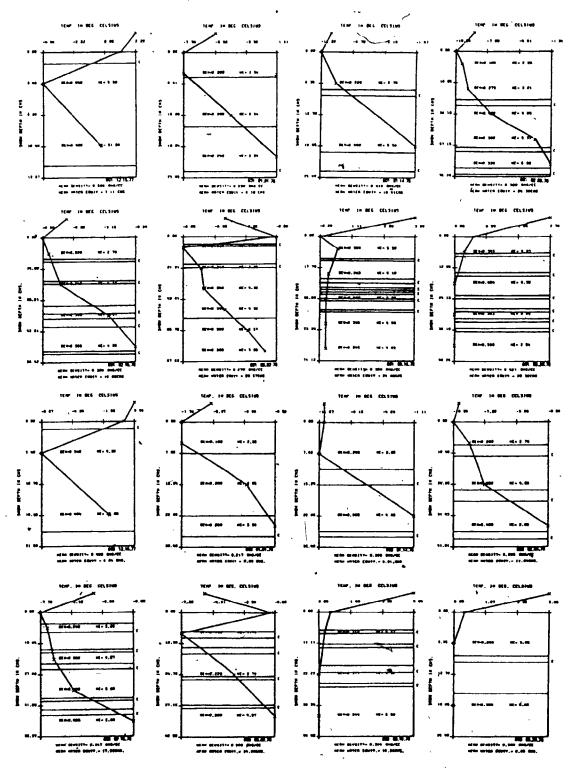
SNDW PROFILES ST. 4.09 and 5.01



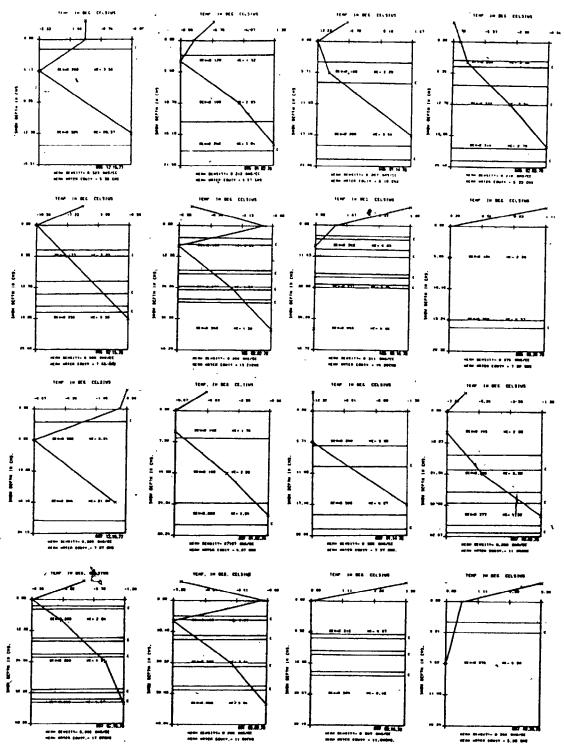
SNOW PROFICES ST. 5.03 all 5.05



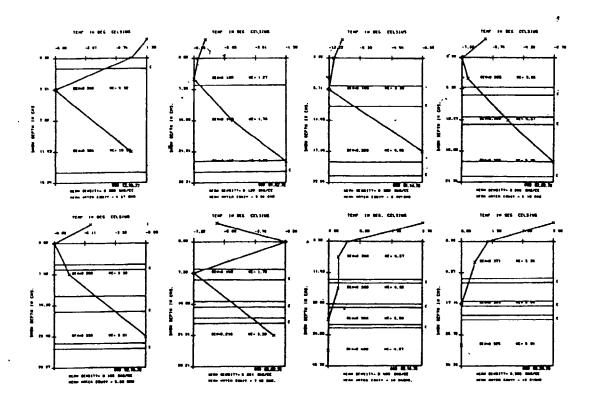
SNOW PROFILES ST. 5.07 and 5.08



SNOW PROFILES ST. 6.01 and 6.03



SNOW PROFILES ST. 6.05 and 6.07



SNOW PROFILES ST. 6.09

APPENDIX VIII
SAMPLE OF DATA FILES

```
1017803281000+350+3521501500841015+350+352000004 LIGHT FREE
ZING RAIN
1017803280101055055046024022400+322070301505C04505C05505C020
1017803280202055055045024021382+322
1017803280303049049043024021428+321
1017803280404050050042024018360+321
1027803280930+330+3201501500870950+330+320000304 HEAVY FREE
ZING RAIN
1027803280101055055044024020364+322130603005C02005C01005C010
05C01505 20
1027803280202054054047024023426+324
1027803280303055055042024018327+322
1027803280404045045043024019422+321
1037803281030+353+3501151150631045+353+350000003 LIGHT FREE
ZING RAIN
1037803280101048048040024016333+325050201005C06505C030
1037803280202055055045024021382+323
1037803280303044044038024014318+325
1047803281100+345+3511201100701115+345+351000003 LIGHT FREE
ZING RAIN
1047803280101045045042024018400+322090401505C02005C01505C010
10C035
1047803280202068068046024022324+325
1047803280303055055044024020364+325
1057803281130+345+3500950950591145+345+350000003 STOPPED RA
INING
1057803280101053053044024020377+325070301005C01005C02505C035
1057803280202055055042024018327+325
1057803280303040040038024014350+325
1017803211347+370+3851801680971400+370+385000204 RAINED THI .
S MORNING
1017803210101050050039024015300+325060203005C03005C050060
1017803210202045045039024015333+325
1017803210303068068051024027397+325
1017803210404052052043024019365+325
1027803211325+370+3901901701021342+370+390000005
1027803210101060060049024025416+325090404005C02005C03005C010
05C070
1027803210202050050043024019380+325
```

```
2017803301419+430+4101501500871430+430+410000204
2017803300101065065050024026400+320070303505C01005C02505C065
2017803300202060060052024028466+320
2017803300303078078057024033423+320
2017803300404055055048024024436+320
2027803301435+410+4101151130731440+410+410000200 NO PROFILE
2037803301445+435+4101351300891455+430+410000203
2037803300101053053046024022415+321050204005C01005C075
2037803300202059059049024025424+320
20378033003030305055060024036654+325
2047803301500+430+4101151130741505+430+430000200 . NO PROFILE
2057803301508+430+4301101050721515+430+410000203
2057803300101060060050024026433+321050204005C01505C045
2057803300202060060044024020333+320
2057803300303050050050024026520+320
2067803301520+430+4301101030601525+430+435000200
                                                  NO PROFILE
2077803301530+435+4100650650511540+435+410000202
                                                  WATER AT B.
MOTTO
2077803300101063063050024026413+321030103505C025
2077803300202040040039024015375+321
2087803301545+435+4351201150771550+435+435000200
                                                  NO PROFILE
2097803301600+430+4300650650511610+430+430000202
                                                  ICE AT BOT
TOM
2097803300101060060050024026433+3200301035050025
2097803300202040040042024018450+320
2107803301615+430+4300700700541620+430+430000200
2017803161512+340+3302051801021520+330+330000204
2017803160101046046041024017369+322070305005C02005C05005C070
2017803160202064064048024024375+320
2017803160303074074052024028378+321
2017803140404058058049024025431+320
2027803161525+330+3402302001101530+330+340000200 NO PROFILE
```

```
3017803301330+440+3200900800601335+440+320000202
                                                  WATER BELO
W ICE AT BOT
3017803300101068068052024028412+325030103505C050
3017803300202060060050024026433+320
3027803301340+430+3300800750611345+430+330000200
                                                  NO PROFILE
3037803301350+410+3201501480921355+410+320000202 ICE -AT BOT
MOT
3037803300101065065041024017261+320050205510C02005C060
3037803300202045045045024021466+320
3047803301400+410+3401050750721405+410+340000200 NO PROFILE
3057803301410+410+3301000900611415+410+330000202 ICE AT BOT
MOT
3057803300101058058047024023396+325050203505C02010C030
3057803300202046046046024022478+325
3067803301420+400+3201001000721425+400+320000200
3077803301430+410+3100760760581435+400+310000201
3077803300101052052048024024461+320030103605C035
3087803301440+410+3250950900591445+410+325000200
                                                  NO PROFILE
3097803301450+400+3301301250851455+400+330000203
3097803300101070070053024029414+320050504005C01005C070
3097803300202038058054024030517+315
3097803300303043043040024016372+325
3107803301500+400+3301051050671505+400+330000200
                                                  NO PROFILE
3017803161353+378+3201601480831400+390+326000203
3017803160101065065046024022338+320090303505C00505C02005C015
005065
3017803160202065065047024023354+320
3017803160303050050043024019380+320
30278 3161405+390+3251081000671410+392+325000200
                                                  NO PROFILE
3037803161415+390+3202102051181420+360+320000204
3037803160101058058046024022379+325090405505C01005C03005C015
05C080
3037803160202070070052024028400+320
3037803160303060060050024026433+320
3037803160404050050050024026520+320
```

```
4017803301038+355+3251201150691045+360+325000203
4017803300101045045034024010222+325040102503005C060
4017803300202062062048024024387+320
4017803300303040040041024017425+320
4027803301050+365+3201051050671055+370+320000200 NO PROFILE
4037803301100+365+3301201200731110+365+330000203
4037803300101060060044024020333+3300300040060020 .
4037803300202045045041024017377+325
4037803300303035035036024012343+320
4047803301115+370+3301051050701120+375+330000200 NO PROFILE
4057803301125+385+3351151150701130+385+335000203
4057803300101050050042024018360+330050203510C03005C035
4057803300202058058048024024414+320
4057803300303038038039024015395+320
4067803301135+380+3401051000601140+380+340000200 NO PROFILE
4077803301145+390+3402502301271155+390+340000204
4077803300101045045040024016355+330090405005C02005C06005C020
4077803300202050050046024022440+325
4077803300303070070055024031443+325
4077803300404046046045024021456+325
4087803301200+385+3200840840561210+390+320000200 NO PROFILE
S
4097803301215+390+3201901851051220+390+320000203
4097803300101050050040024016320+325090403005C02005C03005C020
05C070
4097803300202070070053024029414+320
4097803300303040040046024022550+320
4107803301225+390+3251301150661230+390+325000200 NO PROFILE
4017803161055+410+3302051600831105+440+330000204
4017803160101055055037024013236+325090405005C01005C03005C005
05C090
4017803160202062062043024019306+320
4017803160303055055042024018327+320
```

5017803301145+390+3302001950761155+445+330000204 5017803300101050050047024023460+320090406005C01505C01005C010 05C085 5017803300202057057050024026456+320 5017803300303085085060024036423+320 5017803300404050050043024019380+320 5027803301200+410+3401901450931205+400+340000200 NO PROFILE S 5037803301210+400+3251201050701215+400+325000202 5037803300101050050046024022440+325040104505C030040 5037803300202054054049024025463+320 5047803301220+410+3350700700541225+400+325000200 NO PROFILE S 5057803301230+400+3301401350821240+400+330900203 5057803300101068068052024028412+325070304505C02505C01005C045 5057803300202067067052024028418+320 5057803300303045045047024023511+320 5067803301245+400+3201301250771250+440+320000200 NO PROFILE S 5077803301255+400+3300700700541300+400+330000202 5077803300101057057047024023403+326030102005C045 5077803300202065065051024027415+320 5087803301305+400+3201050900621310+400+320000200 NO PROFILE S 5097803301315+390+3200550550421320+400+320000201 5097803300101065065045024021323+320030102005C030 5107803301325+400+3251101100651330+400+325000200 NO PROFILE 5017803161210+410+3202351981091220+410+320000204 5017803160101060060046024022366+325130605005C02010C00510C005 0.5C00505C015 5017803160202065065045024021323+328 5017803160303065065040024016246+325 5017803160404050050037024013260+320 5027803161225+400+3252652251151230+400+325000200 NO PROFILE 5037803161235+400+3301851800991240+400+325000204 5037803160101080080056024032400+320090402505C01510C02010C015 05C080 •

```
6017803300930+370+3301901801040940+370+330000204
 6017803300101055055043024019345+325130602505C02505C03005C015
 05C01005C010
 6017803300202055055049024025454+320
 6017803300303060060047024023383+320
 6017803300404030030034024010333+320
 6027803300945+400+3601451300710950+400+360000200
                                                    NO PROFILE
 S
 6037803300955+410+3301000900621005+410+330000202
 6037803300101045045036024012266+320040103505C025035
 6037803300202070070051024027386+320
 6047803301010+410+3301501450851015+410+330000200 NO PROFILE
 6057803301020+340+3250800800541025+340+325000202
 6057803300101055055033024009164+325030106005C015
 6057803300202050050042024018360+325
 6067803301030+370+3401701580911035+370+340000200
                                                   NO PROFILE
 S
 6077803301040+380+3300600600451045+380+330000201
 6077803300101058058046024022379+320030101005C045
 6087803301050+380+3301701650931055+380+330000200
                                                   NO PROFILE

→ 6097803301100+390+3401351350761110+390+340000203

 6097803300101062062047024023371+330070304005C02005C01005C050
 6097803300202060060047024023383+320
 6097803300303063063047024023365+320
 6107803301115+400+3301501450831120+400+330000200
                                                   NO PROFILE
 6017803160930+390+3152802501220940+390+315000205
 6017803160101065065046024022338+329130605005C04010C01005C005
 05C01005C020
 6017803160202070070048024024343+322
 6017803160303050050044024020400+320
 6017803160404055055043024019345+320
 6017803160505055055043024019345+320
 6027803160945+390+3202102001080950+390+320000200 NO PROFILE
 6037803160955+400+3301751430881000+400+330000203
```

```
1.01 780328 4
  0.1111 0.1111 0.0556 0.0556
   0.4000 \quad 0.3820 \quad 0.4280 \quad 0.3600 \quad 9.5250
 1.02 780328 4
   0.1111 0.2222 0.1111 0.0556
   0.3640 0.4260 0.3270 0.4220 9.5250
1.03 780328 3
   0.2778 0.1667 0.2778
   0.3330 0.3820 0.3180 9.7367
 1.04 780328 3
   0.1111 0.2778 0.2778
   0.4000 0.3240 0.3640 10.1600
 1.05 780328 3
   0.2778 0.2778 0.2778
   0.3770 0.3270 0.3500 8.0433
 1.01 780321 4
   0.2778 0.2778 0.2778 0.2778
   0.3000 0.3330 0.3970 0.3650 11.4300
 1.02 780321 5
   0.2778  0.2778  0.2778  0.2778  0.2778
   0.4160 \quad 0.3800 \quad 0.3560 \quad 0.3030 \quad 0.3110 \quad 9.6520
 1.03 780321 4
   0.2778 0.1667 0.1111 0.1667
   0.3380 0.2800 0.3510 0.3830 8.8900
 1.04 780321 4
   0.5556 0.2778 0.0 0.1111
   0.2760 0.3270 0.4000 0.4200 10.1600
 1.05 780321 3
   0.2778 0.2222 0.2222
   0.3820 0.3960 0.4150 10.3293
```

```
2.01 780330 4
  0.0
        0.0
                0.0
                       0.0
  0.4000 0.4660 0.4230 0.4360 9.5250
2.03 780330 3
  0.0556 0.0
                0.2778
  0.4150 0.4240 0.6540 11.4300
2.05 780330 3
0.0556 0.0
                0.0
 0.4330 0.3330 0.5200 9.3133
2.07 780330 2
 0.0556 0.0556
 0.4130 0.3750 8.2550
2.09 780330 2
        0.0
  0.0
  0.4330 0.4500 8.2550
2.01 780316 4
               0.0556 0.0
 0.1111 0.0
  0.3690 0.3750 0.3780 0.4310 i3.0175
2.03 780316 2
  0.0
       0.0
 0.3380 0.4000 10.7950
2.05 780316 3
     0.1111 0.1111
 0.0
  0.3820 0.3710 9.7367
2.07.780316 4
 0.1111 0.0556 0.0556 0.0
 0.3860 0.3750 0.3820 0.5110 10.7950
2.09 780316 3
 0.0556 0.0
                0.0
 0.3220 0,3270 0.3750 11.0067
```

```
3.01 780330 2
 0.2778 0.0
 0.4120 0.4330 11.4300
3.03 780330 2
 0.0 0.0
 0.2610 0.4660 19.0500
3.05 780330 2
0.2778 0.2778
 0.3960 0.4780 12.7000
3.07 780330 1
 0.0
 0.4610 19.3040
3.09 780330 3
 0.0 -0.2778 0.2778
 0.4140 0.5170 0.3720 11,0067
3.01 780316 3
 0.0
         0.0
                 0.0
 0.3380 0.3540 0.3800 13.5467
3.03 780316 4
                 0.0~
                        0.0
 0.2778 🕭.0 🔌
 0.3790 0.4000 0.4330 0.5200 13.3350
3.05 780316 3
 0.2778 0.2778 0.2778
 0.3380 0.2920 0.3960 13.5467
3.07 780316 2
 0.0 0.0
0.3510 0.4110 16.5100
3.09 780316 2
         0.0
  0.3150 0.3770 12.7000
```

```
4.01 780330 3
 0.2778 0.0
                 0.0
 0.2220 0.3870
                 0.4250 10.1600
4.03 7803-30 3
 0.5556 0.2778
                 0.0
 0.3330 0.3770
                 0.3430 10.1600
4.05 780330 3
 0.5556 0.0
                 0.0
 0.3600 0.4140 0.3950 9.7367
4.07 780330 4
 0.5556 0.2778 0.2778 0.2778
 0.3550 0.4400 0.4430 0.4560 15.8750
4.09 780330 3
 0.2778 0.0
                 0.0
 0.3200 0.4140 0.5500 16.0867
4.01 780316 4
                0.0
 0.2778 0.0
                        0.0 .
 0.2360 0.3060 0.3270 0.3110 13.0175
4.03 780316 3
 0.5556 0.0
                 0.0
 0.3400 0.2550 0.4520 10.5833
4.05 780316 4
 0.0
         0.0
                 0.0
                        0.0
 0.1800 0.2860 0.5170 0.3450 11.4300
4.07 780316 5
 0.2778 0.0
                 0.2778 0.2778 0.0
 0.2540 0.2710 0.3330 0.3200 0.3600 12.1920
4.09 780316 5
 0.2778 0.2778 0.1111 0.0
                               0.2778
 0.3000 0.2940 0.4420 0.4390 0.4440 13.7160
```

```
5.01 780330 4
0.0 0.0
                 0.0
0.4600 0.4560 0.4230 0.3800 12.7000
5.03 780330 2
  0.2778 0.0
  0.4400 0.4630 15.2400
5.05 780330 3
  0.2778 0.0
                 0.0
  0.4120 \quad 0.4180 \quad 0.5110 \ 11.8533
5.07 780330 2
0.3333 0.0
  0.4030 0.4150 8.8900
5.09 780330 1
  0.0
  0.3230 13.9700
5.01 780316 4
  0.2778 0.4444 0.2778 0.0
  0.3660 • 0.3230 0.2460 0.2600 14.9225
5.03 780316 4
  0.0 0.2778 0.2778 0.0
  0.4000 0.3600 0.3270 0.3000 11.7475
5.05 780316 4
                 0.0 0.0
  0.4444 0.0
  0.4070 0.3970 0.3200 0.3660 10.7950
5.07 780316 3
  0.0 0.2778 0.0
  0.3960 \quad 0.3710 \quad 0.3500 \cdot 9.3133
5.09 780316 3
  0.4444 0.2778 0.0
  0.3190 0.2770 .0.3640 10.1600
```

```
6.01 780330 4
0.2778 0.0 0.0 0.0
0.3450 0,4540 0.3830 0.3330 12.0650
6.03 780330 2
  0.0
        0.0
  0.2660 0.3860 12.7000
6.05 780330 2
  0.2778 0.2778
  0.1640 0.3600 10.1600
6.07 780330 1
  0.0
  0.3790 15.2400
6.09 780330 3
  0.5556 0.0
                0.0
  0.3710 \quad 0.3830 \ ^{\circ} 0.3650 \ 11.4300
6.01 780316 5
  0.5000 0.1111 0.0 0.0 0.0
  0.3380 0.3430 0.4000 0.3450 0.3450 14.2240
6.03 780316 3
  0.2778 0.0
  0.3100 0.3770 0.3140 14.8167
6.05 780316 3
  0.0 0.0
                  0.0
  0.3450 0.3710 0.4430 15.2400
6.07 780316 2
  0.0
       0.0
  0.3160 0.3240 19.0500
6.09 780316 4
  0.2778 0.2778 0.0 0.0
```

0.3460 0.3090 0.3660 0.4000 11.4300

APPENDIX X

RESULTS OF SIMULATION

Appendix IX

FLUX (cal cm⁻²hr⁻¹)

STATION, NUMBER

Date	<u> </u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean
Nov.	12	-0.03	•			_	· -	-0.03
	13	-0.04	- ,	-	· _ ·	-	· -	-0.04
	14	-0.01	-	-	-		-	-0.01
	15	0.00	-	-	_	-	-	0.00
	16	+0.02	-		-	_	-	+0.02
	17.	+0.01	-	_	-	-	-	+0.02
•	18	0.00	-	-	<u>-</u> `	-	-	0.00
	19 ´	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
	20%	-0.01	•	<u>-</u>	-	_	۴	-0.01
,	21	+0.02	-	-	-	-	-	+0.02
	22	-0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-0.01
	23	0.00	. a -	-	-	-	-	0.00
ø	24 .	0.00	_	-	-	,-	-	0.00
	25	-0.01	_		-	1_	'	-0.01
-	26	-0.01	· -	_	_	- -	- ,	-0.01
	27	-0.02	-	-	- ,	-	-	-0.02
	28	-0.01	-	<u>-</u>	-		- .	-0.01
	29	-0.02	-	' –	,	-	-	-0.02
	30	-0.01	-	-		-		-0.01
Dec.	01	0.00	-	, -		- .	, -	0.00
	02	0.00	. –	` -	-	_	-	0.00
	03	0.00	-	4	-	_	-	0.00
	04	-0.01	-	_	. -	_	- ,	-0.01
	05 •	-0.01	, -	-	-	-	-	-0.01
	06	-0.01	· _	-	-	- ,	-	-0.01
	07	-0-01	-	. -	<u> </u>	-	-	-0.01
· .	08.	-0,03	-	- '	-	_	-	-0.03

10 -0.03 - <th>.00 .03 .05 .19 .05 .05 .10 .01</th>	.00 .03 .05 .19 .05 .05 .10 .01
11 -0.05	.05 .19 .05 .05 .10 .01
12 -0.19 0 13 +0.05 +0 14 +0.05 +0 15 +0.01 +0.19 +0 16 0.00 +0.02 +0 17 +0.04 +0.04 +0 18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.030.02 +0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.46 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.04 +0 26 -2.100.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.19 .05 .05 .10 .01
13 +0.05 +0 14 +0.05 +0 15 +0.01 +0.19 +0 16 0.00 +0.02 +0 17 +0.04 +0.04 +0 18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.03 +0.02 +0 21 -0.030.02 -0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.46 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.05 .05 .10 .01
14 +0.05 +0.19 +0 15 +0.01 +0.19 +0 16 0.00 +0.02 +0 17 +0.04 +0.04 +0 18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.03 +0.02 +0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.46 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.05 .10 .01
15 +0.01 +0.19 +0 16 0.00 +0.02 +0 17 +0.04 +0.04 +0 18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.03 +0.02 +0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.02 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.100.25 +0 27 -1.811.49 -1	.10 .01 .04
16 0.00 +0.02 +0 17 +0.04 +0.04 +0 18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.03 +0.02 +0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.01 .04
17 +0.04 +0.04 +0 18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.030.02 -0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.04
18 +0.01 +0.01 +0 19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.030.02 -0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	
19 +0.08 +0.07 +0 20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.030.02 -0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	01
20 +0.02 +0.02 +0 21 -0.030.02 -0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	
21 -0.030.02 -0 22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.08
22 -0.480.46 -0 23 -0.120.10 -0 24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.02
23 -0.12	.03
24 0.00 +0.04 +0 25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.47
25 +0.22 +0.25 +0 26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.11
26 -2.102.09 -2 27 -1.811.49 -1	.04
. 27 -1.811.49 -1	.23
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.10
	.65
28 -1.921.70 -1	. 81
29 - 0.920.59 -0	. 76
30 -0.170.14 -0	.16
31 -0.070.11 -0	.09
Jan. 01 -0.280.30 -0	.29
	.29
	. 75
	.04
	.04, .04
07 -0.06	

Date	<u> </u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean
-	08.	.+0.10	_	_	_	·	+0.15	+0.12
	09	-0.15	-		- *	_	-0.35	-0.25
	10	-2.18	_	- '	-	_	-1.92	-2.05
	11	-0.71	3 	_	-	-	-0.93	-0.82
	12	-0.88	-	-	_	· _	-1.11	-1.00
	13	-0.69	_	_	_	-	-0.82	-0.76
	14	-0.39	· –	_	~ -		0.41	-0.40
	15	-1.07	· _	-	-	_	-2.03	-1.55
. 4	16	€ -2 -14	-	, -	-	- .	-1.54	-1.84
•	17	-3.32		-	· -	-	-2.03	-2.67
*	18	-1.57		- ,	_		-0.53	-1.05
	19	_c -2.93	· 0	· _	_	_	-1.40	-2.16
	20	-1.28	-	-	. - '	_	-0.44	-0.86
	21	-2.40		· -	-,		-1.15	-1.76
	22	-2.18	· · -	-	_	· · ·	-0.83	-1.51
	23	-3.44	<u>-</u> ~		-	-	-2.07	-2.75
,	24	-0.28	-	-		-	-0.64	-0.46
	25	+0.07	, -	- "	-	<u>.</u>	+0.04	+0.06
	26	+0.08	-	- `	_ ` •	-	+0.07	+0.08
	27	-0.23	-	-	-	_	-0.50	-0.36
	28	-0.30	-	-	-	• <u>+</u>	-0.82	-0.56
	.29	-0.32	-	-	_	-	-0,83	-0.57
_	30	0.22	-	-		•	4_ −0 √54	-0.38
	31	-0.36				_	-1.10	-0.73
Feb.	01	-0.13		- · ′	- '	- .	-1.25	-0.69
	02	-0.20	. -	-	- ·	- _	-1.11	-0.66
	9 3	-0.21	-	· ›	-	_	-1.30	-0.76
	04	-1.55	· -	*		· - .	-4.25	2.90
	05	, -0.56	. –	<u> </u>	-	- '	-3.67	-2.11
,	06 ·	-0.19	<u>-</u> .	-		•	-2.28	-1.23

Appendix	IX	(Cont	'd.)

Date	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6,09	<u>Mean</u>
07	-0.41	- /.		٠_	. _ ,	-2.69	-1.55
08	-0.42	- \	<u> </u>	-	_	-2.54	-1.48
09	-0.42	_)_	-	-	-1.95	-1.18
10	-0.40	- .	~ -	-	<u>:</u> ,	-1.96	-1.18
11	-0.21	-	·	_	·	-0.62	-0.41
12	-0.15	-	-	-		-0.32	-0.23
13	-0.06	_	-	-	-	-0.11	-0.08
14	-ò.06	-	-	· _	. -	-1.76	-1.03
. 15	-0.64	-	-	-	· _ ·	-2.91	-1.77
16	-0.46			_	-	-0.56	-0.51
' ₁₇	-0.14	-0.27	-	-	_	-0.14	-0.18
18	-0.42	-0.80	-	-	, _	-0.82	-0.68
19	-0.78	-1.44	–		· ,	-1.29	-1.17
: 20	-0.95	-1.85		-	_	-1.57	-1.46
21	-0.75°	-1.24	. -			-0.95	-0.98
22	-0.50	-1.46	-	-	-	-1.14	-1.03
23	-0.44	-0.93	-	_	-	-0.65	-0.67
24	-0.23	-0.36	-	_	-	-0.25	-0.28
25	-0.06	-0.07	-	· •	-	-0.03	√-0.05
26	-0.20	-0.12	_	• -	-	-0.03	-0.11
27	-0.18	-0 . 53	-	-		-0.48	-0.40
28/	-0.22	-0.43	_	-	•	-0.23	-0.29
Mar. 01	~ -0.07	-0.47		-	-,	-0.21	-0.25
02	-0.38	-1.27	-	_	, - `-	-0.63	-0.76
03	-0.39	-1.41	ند		_	-0.97	-0.92
04	-0.32	-1.26	. -	-		-0.43	-0.67
05	-0.28	-1.57	_	4	·	-0.58	-0.81
. 06	-0.37	-2.30	· —	_	·	-0.76	-1.14
07	-0.43	-2.71	· 🕳 🛴	· -	· ·	-1.07	-1.40
08	-0.85	-2.36	- .	\-	-	-0.84	-1.35

		Apper	Appendix IX					
Date	<u> </u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6/09	Mean
	09	-1.97	-2.66	-	-	-	-0.94	-1.85
	10	-0.30	-1.17	<u>-</u> 2		-	-0×51	0.66
	11	-0.05	-0.19	-	-	/ _	-0. d 3	-0.09
	12	+0.01	-0.02	-		-	-0.02	-0.01
	13	-0.02	-0.22	- ~	-	-	-0.97	-0.10
	14	+0.02	+0.19	-	-	. 🕳	+0.04	+0.08
	15	+0.03	+0.12	-	-	-	+0.06	+0.07
	· 16	-0.03	-0.49	-0.14	-0.06	-0.27	-0.03	-0.17
	17	-0.04	-0.02	-0.04	-0.01	-0.02	-0.03	-0.93
	18	-0.35	-0.41	-0.73	-0.38	-0.42	-0.58	-0.48
	19	+0.08	+0.01	+0.09	+0.08	+0.08	+0.09	+0.07
	· 20	-0.17	-0.07	-0.63	-0.08	-0.21	-0.21	-0.23
. •	21	+0.10	+0.09	+0.12	+0.09	+0.09	+0.19	+0.11
	22	+0.10	+0.03	+0.12	+0.09	+0.05	+0.09	+0.08
	23	+0.23	+0.07	+0.27	+0.16	+0.17	-0.21	+0.12
	24	-0.42	-0.06	-0.33	-0.05	-0.28	-0.51	-0.27-
	25	-0.30	-0.10	-0.38	-0.22	-0.23	-0.30	-0.25
	26	+0.03	0.00	÷ 0.04	+0.10	-0.17	+0.03	+0.01
٠	27	+0.07	+0.03	+0.07	+0.03	+0.04	+0.04	+0.05
	28 •	-0.02	0.00	+0.01	+0.01	+0.01	+0.01	0.00
	29	+0.21	+0.06	+0.21	+0.12	J 0.12	+0.17	+0.15
	30	-0.06	-0.01	-0.06.	-0.11	-0.05	-0.09	-0.06
	31	+0.16	+0.45	+0.16	+0.24	+0.17	+0.16	+0.22
Apr.	01	+0.62	+1.48	+0.73	+0.94	+0.74	+0.69	+0.86
	02	+0.02	-0.05	+0.01	+0.12	-0.02	-0.04	+0.01
	03	+0.02	+0.05	+0.02	+0.05	+0.03	+0.02	+0.03
	04	+0.04	+0.16	+0.07	+0.10	+0.08	+0.05	+0.08
	05	+0.19	+0.51	+0.14	+0.40	+0.21	+0′.29	+0.29
•	06	+0.16	+0.47	+0.17	+0.30	+0.18	+0.21	+0.25
	.07	+0.52	+1.32	+0.58	+0.74	+0.59	+0.57	+0.72

Appendix IX (Cont'd.)											
Date		1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean			
0	8	+0.24	+0.58	+0.22	+0.42	+0.27	+0.28	+0.33			
. 0	9	-0.04	-0.19	-0.02	-0.09	-0.03	-0.07	-0.07			
1	0 -	+0.21	+0.59	+0.24	+0.30	+0.24	+0.25	+0.30			
1	1	.+0.88	+1.78	+0.94	+1.37	+1.04	+1.14	+1.19			
1	.2	+0.74	+1.47	+0.79	+1.10	+0.81	+0.88	+0.97			
1	.3	+2.44	+5.43	+2.38	+3.06	+2.41	+2.80	₹3.07			
1	.4	+0.47	+1.18	+0.51	+0.82	+0.64	+0.62	+0.71			
1	.5	+0.24	+0.62	+0.23	+0.36	+0.27	+0.26	+0.33			
1	6.	-0.14	+0.19	-0.03	+0.10	-0.01	+0.18	+0.03			
J	7	+0.06	+0.22	+0.03	+0.12	+0.07	+0.28	+0.13			
1	.8	+0.25	+0.58	+0.24	+0.44	+0.29	+0.43	+0.37			
1	.9	+1.16	+2.58	+1.16	+1.62	+1.23	+1.42	+1.53			
2	:0	+0.93	+2.13	+0.92	+1.26	+1.00	+1.46	+1.28			
2	1.	+0.11	+0.27	+0.09	+0.16	+0.09	+0.28	+0.17			
. 2	2 `	-0.17	-0.30	-0.14	+0.10	-0.12	-0.32	-0.19			
2	3'	+0.10	+0.24	+0.01	+0.16	-0.05	+0.32	+0.13			
2	4	+0 -47	+0.99	+0.48	+0.69	+0.28	+0.66	+0.59			
2	:5	+0.22	+0.53	+0.20	+0:36	+0.13	₹0.34	+0.30			
2	26	+0.37	+0.90	+0.39	+0.65	+0.22	+0.46	+0.50			
2	27	+0.31	+0.72	+0.26	+0.50	+0.18	+0.42	+0.40			
2	8.	+0.33	+0.79	+0.34	+0.58	+0.20	+0.35	+0.43			
. 2	9	+0.36	+0.71	+0.30	+0.59	+0.21	+0.38	. +0.42			
3	30	-0.25	-0.47	-0.24	-0.41	-0.34	-0.44	-0.36			
			•			•	•	<u>.</u>			
		4	SUBL	IMATION (gm cm ⁻³)			·i			
Nov. 1	.3	-0.05	-	: -	-	-	<u>.</u>	-0.05			
1	4 `	-0.01	- ·	- '	-		<u>-</u> `	-0.01			
. 1	.5	-0.01	-	_			-	-0.01			
. 1	16	0.00	-			- ,	_	0.00			
1	.7	+0.01	·	- .	-	.	,-	+0.01			
, i	. 8	-0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-0.01			
	•			4							

	•	Appen	dix IX (Cont'd.)		:.	
Date	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean
19	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
20	-0.01	-	**	-	-6	-	-0.01
21	+0.01	-	-	-	-	-	+0.01
22	+0.01		-	_	-	-	+0.01
23	-0.01	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
24	0.00	-	-	- ,	- `	-	0.00
25	+0.01	-	~	-	÷	, -	+0.01
26	-0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-0.01
. 27	-0.01	-	_	_	_	_	-0.01
28	+0.01	-	→ ` ,	, - `	-	-	+0.01
29	-0.02	- ·	-	-	-	-	-0.02
-30	0.00	· -	-	.	-	-	0.Ò0
Dec. 01	-0.01	• `	-	-	-	- ·	-0.01
02	+0.02	-	-	- ,	_	-	+0.02
03	-0.03			- ,	-	<u> </u>	-0.03
04	0.00	-	-	-	, <u>-</u>	-	0.00
05	+0.01	-	, - .	-	-	-	+0.01
06	0.00	. –	' -	- .	-	-	0.00
07	0.00	-	-	•	' –	`. -	0.00
08	0.00	-	• -	-	-	-	0.00
. \\09\	+0.02	-	-	.	<u> </u>		+0.02
10	-0.02 ·		. ***	-	-	.	-0.02
ا 11	+0.01	-	, -		- ,	-	+0.01
12	-0.04		-	- .	-	-	-0.04
13	-0.01		-	5	´ - ` `	- •	-0.01
14	-0.03	_	- ·	*	- `	•	-0.03
15	-0.03	<u>-</u> ,	. -	-	-	_	-0.03
. 16	-0.02	<u>'</u>		_	-	-0.29	~ 0.16
17	+0.08	-	- ,	, -	-	+0.07	+0.08
18	-0.03	-	,	. , - , -,		-0.17	-0.10
19	+0.03	-		-	. -	+0.16	-0.10
20	-0.03	- '	-	, - .	- 1	-0.06	-0.05

Date	•	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	<u>5.03</u>	6.09	Mesn
Dec.	21	-0.03	-	£	-	-	-0.10	-0.07
	22	-0.15	<u>•</u>	-	· -	-	+0.39	+0.12
	23	-0.01	-	· -	<u>-</u>	-	- 0.17	-0.09°
	24 [.]	-0.06	-	· - ,	-	-	-0.11	-0.09
	25	+0.02	-	-	-	· -	+0.15	+0.09
·	26	+0.12	- •	-	_	-	÷0.42	+0.27
	27	+0.02	-	-	-	-	-0.04	-0.01
	28	0.00	- ,		-	- .	+0.03	+0.02
	29	-0.02	\$	-	***	-	-0.21	-0.12
	30	-0.06	-	-	-	-	-0 -21	-0.14
	31	-0.07	-	-	_	<u>.</u> .	-0.13	-0.10
Jan.	01	+0.06	-	e 1. 1	-	-	+0.18	+0.12
\	02	-0.03	、 -	-	-	-	+0.28	+0.13
•	03	+0.10	-	-	-		+0.19	+0.15
	04	+0.02	·		-	•-	+0.02	+0.02
	05	-0.07	- \	- , '	` . - ·,	-	-0.10	-0.09
	06	-0.03	-		-	-	-0.07	-0.05
	07	-0.03	- ,	-	. -	• -	-0.02	-0.03
,	α8	+0.01	-		· <u>-</u>	-	+0.02	+0.02
	09	-0.04	-	• •	-	-	+0.05	+0.01
	10	+0-13		 .	-		+0.08	+0.10
,	11	-0.06	-		-	-	-0:05	-0.06
į.	12	+0.02	-		-	_	0.00	+0.01
	13	-0.01	, _	-	-		-0.01	-0.01
	14	-0.04		<u></u>	-	-	-0.04	-0.04
	15	+0.17	-	-	-	;	+0.32	+0.25
	16`	-0.05		.• - '	-	` -	-0.01	-0.03
,	17	+0.02	· -	-	•		0.00	+0.01
,	18	+0.02	-	75.	· -	- `	-0.09	-0.04
	19	-0.07	- ′	-	- ,	•	00.0	-0.04
•	20	+0.03	- ;	-	-	•	-0.07.	-0.02

Doe		1 04	2 02	2.25			1	٠.
Date	<u> </u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	<u>5.03</u>	6.09	Mean
Jan.	. 21	+0.03.	_	-	•		+0.11	+0.06
	22	-0.05	, -	-	-	-	· -0.09	-0.07
	23	-0.01	-	-	、 -	-	+0.14	+0.07
	24	+0.04	-	-	-	-	-0.01	-0.03
•-	25	+0.01	-,	-	-	-	-0.30	+0.15
	26	-0.02	. -	- '		:	+0.03	+0.01
	27	-0.02	-	-	-	_	+0.14	+0.06
	28	+0.01	-	-	-	-	0.00	+0.01
	29	+0.01	-	-	_	· -	+0.02	. +0.02
	3 Ò	-0.01	-	~ '	-	-	-0.10	0.06-ر
	31	+0.01		, - 、		•	+0.10	+0.06
Feb.	01	-0.03		-	-	_	+0.04	+ 0.01
•	02	+0.Ó3	, -		· -	_ `	0.00	,+0.02
١	03	0.00	-	'	. =	- ' .	+0.02	+0.01
	04	-0,01	, -	-	• •••	-	+0.22	+0.11
	05	+0,05	_ -	· - ·	- ,	- *	+0.05	+0.05
	06	-0.08	- '	-	<u>-</u>	-	-0.10	-0.09
	07	+0.10 ,	-	-	-	_	+0.05	+0.08
	80	0.00	, -	- :	• -) _	-0.02	-0.01
	09	+0.03	-	•	- /	<u>-</u>	-0.07	-0.02
	10	0.00	-	-	-	-	+0.01	+0.01
	11	0.00	-	-	-	. -	-0.11	-0.06
	12	-0.01	-·- -	_ '	-	-	+ 0.02	+0.01
•	13	-0.03	-	` -		_	-0.09	-0.06
•	14	0.00	<u>.</u>	-	_	· -	+0.16	+0.08
	15	-0.01	_	- ′	, -		+0.08	+0.04
,	16	+0.02	-	••	-	and a support	+0.07	+0.04
	17	-0.03	-	-	, -		-0.11	-0.07
-	18	+0.01	+0.02	-	-	_	+0.09	+0.04
•	19	+0.03	+0.03	-	. -	,=	+0.03	+0.03
	20	+0.02	+0.03	· -	-	- .	+0.02	+0.02

Append	lix	ĻX	(C	ont	'd.)

Date	_	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean
Feb.	21	0.00	-0.03	-		, -	-0.06	-0.03
	22	+0.02	+0.04	- '	_	-	+0.04	+0.03
,:	23	+0.01	-0.03	-	-	• -	-0.06 [,]	-0.03
	24	0.00	-0.03	-	-	_	-0.06	-0.03
	25	-0.05	-0.03	. ••	-	-	-0.11	-0.06
	26	+0.02	-0.04	· _	-	-	-0.06	-0.03
	27	-0.04	+0.05	-	-	-	+0.14	+0.05
	28	0.00	00:00	-	_	-	-0.05	-0.02
Mar.) 01	-0.10	0.00	- `_	-	-	0.00	-0,03
	02	+0.06	0.00	^ _	-	_•	+0.07	+0.04
	03	+0.03	+0.07	٠ -	-	-	+0.17	+0.09
	04	+0.03	+0.07	-	- -	-	-0.07	+0.01
	05	-0.03	+0.02	-	-	· -	+0.05	+0.01
	06	0.00	-0.01	٠, -	, -		-0.02	-0.01
	07	+0.03	+0.03	-	-	-	+0.06	+0.04
	08	-0.04	0.00 .	-	-	_	-0.01	-0.03
•4 ·.	09	+0.02	-0.01	-	-	-,	-0.01	.0.00
•	10	+0.01	0.00	-		, -	-0,01	0.00
	11	+0.11	+0.04	-	-	- , '	-0.22	-0.02
	12	-0.02	-0.06		-	· -	0.90	-0.03
	13	-0.03	-0.06	. -	-	<u> </u>	+0.06	-0.01
	14	+0.02	+0.04	-	, - ,	-	-0.02	+0.01
	15	+0.01	-0.01	. -	-	· ·	+0.06	+0.02
	16	-0.16	+0.05	- ,			-0.07	-0.06
	17	+0.01	-0.32	-0.08	-0.11	-0.14	-0.13	-0.13
·	18	+0.05	+0.11	+0.07	+0.07	+0.07	+0.08	+0.08
•	19	-0.01	-0.15	-0.05	-0.01	-0.03	-0.08	-0:06
	20	-0.02	+0.08	+0.06	-0.01	0.00	+0.02	+0.02
	21,	_{.0} -0.05	+0.03	-0.08	-0.02	-0.03	0.00	-0.03
7	,22	-0.06	<i>⊊</i> 0.05	+0.08	+0.05	+0.07	+0.04	+0.03
•	23	0.00	+0.02	-0.04	-0.03	-0.05	-0:01	-0.02

.**₹** G

1

		•						
<u>Date</u>	<u>.</u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean
Mar.	24	-0.02	-0.04	-0.01	+0.01	+0.07	-0.02	-0.03
`	25	+0.06	+0.05	+0.01	+0.01	-0.04	+0.04	+0.03
	26	-0.12	-0.15	-0.07	+0.03	-0:02	-0.11	-0.07
	27	+0.05	+0.08	+0.03	-0.07	-0.03	+0.01	+0 • 01
	28	, 0.02	-0.08	-0.02	-0.01	-0.02	-0.02	-0.03
.	29	-0.11	+0.07	+0.01	+0.01	+0.02	+0.05	+0.08
ı	30	+0.03	-0.08	-0.06	-0.02	-0.03	-0.04	-0.03
	31	+0.05	-0.06	-0.17	-0.03	-0.17	-0.07	-0.07
Apr.	, 01	+0.0,7 ^	+0.10	+0.16	+0.09	+0.13	+0.07	+0.10
, u	02	-0.05	, -0.03	-0.16	-0.10	-0.07	-0.01	-0.07
, ,	03	-0.06	-0.15	-0.13	-0.03	-0.18	-0.10	-0.11
	04	+0.01	+0.01	+0.02	0.00	+0.02	0.00	+0.01
	05	+0.08	+0.11	+0.23	+0.11	+0.11	+0.06	+0.12
•	06	-0.03	-0.09	-0.15	-0.04	-0.07	-0.03	-0.07
	07	+0.04	+0.11	+0:13	+0.05	+0.11	+0.06	+0.08
•	0,8	-0.01	-0.01	-0.05	+0.01	-0.02	+0.01	-0.01
	09	-0.08	-0.06	-0.20	-0.14	-0.13		-0.11
· .	10	+0.05	+0.01	+0.16	+0.10	+0.10	+0.02	+0.07
	11	+0.06	+0.08	+0.13	+0.07	+0.10	+0.05	+0.08
	1,2	-0.01	+0.02	+0.08	+0.02	+0.03	-0.01,	+0.02
	13	+0.09	0.00	+0.11	+0.11	+0.12	+0.08	+0.08
	14	-0.09	-0.05	-0.20	-0.11	-0.17	-0.08	-0.12
	15	-0.04	-0.04	-0.06	-0.02	-0.04	→0.04	-0.04
	16	-0.03	-0.10	-0.11	-0.09	- 0.09	-0.05	-0.08
	17	0.00	+0.01	0.00	+0.01	+0.01	+0.01	+0.01
	18.	+0.02	+0.06	+0.03	+0.05	-0.01	+0.03	+0.03
•	19	+0.09	+0.12	+0.19	+0.05	+0.17	+0.06	+0.12
	20	-0.02	-0.02	-0.03	+0.02	+0.03	0.00	-0.03
	21	- 0.07	-0.07	-0.15	-0.10	-0.15	-0.07	-0.10
	22	+0.03	-0.09	+0.04	-0.05	-0.02	-0.04	-0.02
	23	-0.04	+0.05	- 0.09	+0.06	-0.05	0.00	-0.01

- B	,		Appen	dix IX (Cont'd.)		•	
Date		1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean
Apr.	24	+0.03	+0.06	+0.09	02	-0.01	+0.03	+0.04
	25	-0.03	-0.01	-0.01	+0.03	+0.01	0.00	-0.01
	26	+0.01	-0.02	-0.01	0.00	-0.02	+0.03	-0.01
	27	+0.01	0.00	+0.01	-0.01	0.00	0.00	+0.01
	28	-0.01	0.00	-0.02	+0.01	0.00	-0.01	-0.01
	29	+0.03	+0.04	+0.02	-0.03	+0.02	+0.01	+0.03
_	30	+0.01	+0.03	+0.07	-0.04	+0.04	+0.02	+0.02
-			DENSITY	DIFFEREN	CE (gon co	n ⁻³)		
Nov.	12	. 0.00	-	-	-	-	_	0.00
	13	+0.04		-	-	-	-	+0.04
	14	+0.01	· -	-	-	· _	-	+0.01
	15	-0.01	·	-	-	-	-	-0.01
	16	-0.61	` <u> </u>	-	_	_	-	-0.01
	17	0.00	-	-	· -	-	· -	0.00
i	18	0.00	-	-	-	, –	. -	0.00
	19	-0.01	. -	. -	-	-	-	-0.01
	20	0.00	-	-	-	-		0.00
	21,	-0.01	-	-	· -		-	-0.01
	22	-0.01	-	-	-	_	-	-0.01
	23	+0.01	- ;	-	-	. 	-	+0.01
	24	-0.01	-		-	-	-	-0.01
	25	-0.01	~	-		· -	-	-0.01
	26	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
	27.	+0.01	**	-		-	_	+0.01
	28	.0.00	•	-	-	. -	-	0.00
	29	+0.01	-	· 	-	-	-	+0.01
	30	+0.01	-	-	••	-	-	+0.01
Dec.	01	0.00	-	-	_	-	_	0.00
-	02	+0.05	<u>.</u> .	- .	-	-	-	+0.05

Date	. ,	1.04	2.03	<u>3.05</u> .	4.01	<u>5.03</u>	6.09	<u>Mean</u>
Dec.	03	-0.01	-	· . - _ ·	• -		-	-0.01
	04	0.00	- <u>.</u> .	· - ``	-	· - `	-	0.00
	05	0.00	-	-		-	-	0.00
-	06	0.00	-	÷ —	,	-	-	0.00
221	07	0.00	- '	-	-	→ ′	-	0.00
	80	0.00	-	, 	-	· -,	-	0.00
	09	+0.03	, -	-	-	• _	-	+0.03
t	10	0.00	-	`-	-		·	0.00
	11	+0.01	-	-	_`	<u>-</u> · · · ·		+0.01
	12	+0.02	-	***	-	· -	· -	+0.02
	13	+0.01	-	-	-	-	-	+0.01
	14	+0.02	· •	_	-	-	-	+0.02
	15	-0.02	-	-	-	-	+0.04	+0.01
	16	+0.01	-	- , '	_	-	+0.01	+0.01
	17	+0.10	-	-	-		+0.11	+0.11
	18	+0.22	-	-	_	-	+0.07	+0.15
	19	+0.05	-			-	+0.04	+0.05
	20	+0.12	· -	·	_		+0.07	+0.10
	21	+0.07	-	_	, -	-	+0.13	+0.11
	22	-0.10	-	- ^	-	-	-0.06	-0.08
	23	+0.18	-	-	_	- '	-0.01	+0.09
	24	+0.15	e 	· _	-	-	+0.12	+0.14
•	25	-0.07	-	-	-	-	-0.06	-0.07
•	26	+0.01	n-	-	-	-	+0.03	+0.02
	27	+0.07	 ,	-	· _	-	+6.11	+0.08
,	28	+0.02		-	-	-	+0.01	+0.02
•	29	+0.03		_	- '	· -	0.00	+0.02
•	30	+0.12	-	- ,	-	- (+0.04	+0:08
	31	+0.09	, -	' a	- ,	-	0.00	+0.05
Jan.	01	+0.04	-	-	-	-	+0.03	+0.04
	02	+0.01	-	<u> </u>	-	- • ·	+0.01	+0.01

Date		1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	<u>5.03</u>	6.09	Mean
Jan.	03	+0.03	`. -	-	-		+0.01	+0.02
	04	+0.07	-	-	- /	- /	+0.09	+0.08
	05	+0.03	-	-	-	. · -	+0.08	+0.05
	06	+0.34	-	-	-	_	+0.24	+0.29
	07	0.00	-	-	-	· -	+0.01	+0.01
	80	+0.10	- °	- ,	- ,	_	+0.20	+0.15
	09	+0.19	4	. •	-	-	+0.25	+0.22
	10	-0.04	- 4	· –			-0.09·	-0.07
	11	-0,07	7	-		- , `	-0.21	-0.14
	12	+0.01	- ,	- .	- ,	_	0.00	+0.01
	13	-0.01 -		_	, . - / ;	- .	-0.03	-0.02
• •	14	+0.02	_	- ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· <u>•</u>	+0.03	+0.02
	15	-0.12	. - -		· , ,	-	+0.04	-0.04
~	16	-0.08		6 ·	'-		+0.01	-0,04
	17	+9.11	; - /	\ _\`5	-,		+0.06	+0.08
	18	+0.17	- 🐧			143 miles	+0.16	+0.17
	19	+0.03	- •	-4.	<u> </u>	-//-	-0.03	0.00
-	20	+0.22	- , *	+		-	···0.00 ⁴	+0.11
	21	+0.20		'			0.00	+0.10
`	22	-0.01		d		-1	-0.12	-0.07
	23	-0.10	- ,	• -	_ 1	٠,	+0.06	-0.02 [™]
	24	-0.08	p' ==	, -	- '	- ?	+9.13	+0.03
,	25	-0.02	-	.	-	-•	+0.05	+0.02
	26 .	0.00	-	-	-	-	-0.03	-0.02
,	3 7°	+0,01	-	-		´-	+0.05,	+0.03
	28	+0.08	• -	j.	-	<u> </u>	+0.04	+0.06
	29	+0.10	- '				+0.16	+0 <u>.</u> 13
1	30	0.00	سر	-	*		-0.24	-0.12
رسر	31	+0.04		•	. 4	•	+0.01	+0.03
Feb.	01	-0.04	- •	- ,	-	`_	+0.01	-0.02
	02	-0.01	, -	-	-	-	+0.01	.0.00

Date	<u> </u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	<u>4.01</u>	5.03	6.09	Mean
Feb.	03	-0.03	_	· .	³. ➡ ,		+0.04	+0.05
	04	-0-06	-	-	_	_ ,	-0.07	-0.07
	05	-0.01		, <u>.</u> .	_	_	+0.01	0.00
,	06	-0.15	۰ –	<u>~</u> "	• _ '		¹ < -0.01	-0.08
•	0.7	-0.04	°	· -	t 0=	~_	+0.02	-0.01
	ό 8	-0.03	-	<u>-</u>		_ .	-0.02	-0.03
•	09	-0.02	-	-	-	_ ^	·· -0.10	-0.06
•	10	. +0. ∙08	-	· - ·	- r h	-	+0.04	+0.06
	11	+0.03	-	(a , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-	-	-0.09	÷0:03
	12	0.00	_	- '	×	<u>-</u> '	+0.11	+0.06
	13	+0.02	-	•••	• - •	-	+0.03	+0.03
	14.	+0.14	-	- '	-	-	-0.03	+0.06
	15	-0.01	- `	_	-	-	+0.03	+0.01
	16	-0.12	· - / s	-	-	: <u>-</u>	+0.10	-0.01
	17	-0.10	-0.14		, -	-	+0.07	-0.06
,	18	/ -0.03	-0.05	-	· /_	-	-Ó.08	-0.05
,	19	+0.04	+0.07	` -	. = .	-	+0,02	+0.04
	20	+0.10	+0.20	-		* _	+0.12	+0.14
	21	-0.14	+0/.09	• -		• <u>-</u>	+0.03	-0.06
• • •	22	+0.04	+0.27		-	4 -	+0.14	+0.15
	23	+0.04	+0.13	<u> </u>	-		+0.05	+0.07
> .	24	+0.05	-0.10	<u>-</u>	-	-	-0.05	0.03
`	25	-0.03	+0.17	-	-	-	+0.01	+0.05
· #	~26	+0.26	+0.18	- ,	a, —	e -·	-0.02	+0.14
	- 27	+0.04	+0.07			-	+0.04	+0.05
	28	+O.08	+0.09	`-	. •	` •	+0.03	+0.06
Mar.	01	-0.03	+0.06	-#	د 	-	+0.02	+0.02
	02	+0.01	⊶+0.06		, - ′	<u>.</u>	+0.08	+0.05
	03	-0.04	10.20	_		·	+0.04	+0.06
	04	+0.11	+0.01	·. —	¹⁴ ,	- . •	+0.05	+0.06
1	0,5	-0.01	€0:03	-	÷ <u>ٽ</u>	• + + , -	-0.02	-0.02

Date	1_	1.04	2.03	3.05	4-01	5.03	<u>6.09</u> .	Mean
Mar.	06	+0.03	+0.02·	-	_ ~	-, · °	+0.03	+0.03
, #	07 .	+0.14	+0.09	-	· - .,	•	+0.13	+0.12
,	08	-0.09	9.07	_ 2 N.	- .	>-	+0,16	+0.05
A .	09 -	-0.08	+0.13	'	' -	· <u> </u>	+0.18	+0.08
	10	-0 .05	+0,17	3- · ·	- '	. -	+0.23	+0.12
	11	-0.13	+0.11	- چ [°]	-	-	+0.03	÷0.03
	· 12	-0. 10.	+0.02	-	· -	-	-0.04	-0.04
•	13	+0.01	0.09	. = 4	• •	-	+0.08	0.00
•	14	-0.01	10.09	-,	° -	_	+0.06	+0.05
2	15	-0.04	-0.10		-	.	+0.08	-0.02
	16	40.11	-0.25	+0.04	-0.08	+0.10	+0'.06	-0.03
•	17,	+0.18.	+0.08	+0.06	+0.05	+0.07	+0.12	+0.09
	18	+0.08	-0.02	+0.02	+0.06	+0.06	9 10.06	+0.04
•	19	`+0.15·	+0.02	+0.1ì	+0.01	+0.11	+0.01	.+0.07
•	20 .	+0.09	+0.10	10,41	,+0.04	+0.07	+0.06	+0.13
,	21	+0.16	0.00	10.01	+0.13	+0.01	+0.10	+0.07
•	22 ,	+0.05	1 0.06	+0.32	+0.08	+0.21	+0.04	+0.13
, * '	23	-0.16	-0.03	-0.11	-0.15	-0.10	-0.16	$\frac{1}{5}$ 0.12
	24	-0.12	+0.06	, 0.11	-0.09	+0.22	-0.12	-0.03
•	°25	+0.06	+0.02	+0.04	0.00,	1 0.05	. +0.05	+0.04
, •	26	+0:02 **	#0.05	-0.06	+0.24	+0.25	·+0.10 ,	+0.10
	27	+0.01	+0.01	+0.01	-0.03	-0.01	0.00	-0.01 °
· • /	^{/+} 28	.° -0.10 "	-0.02	_e -0.12	-0.09	-0.12	-0.08.	-0.08
(پ					-0.11			
٠ (,30 •	-0:03	+0.02 。	+0.07	f0.05	+0.21	+0.21	+0.08
"	31,	-0.04	-0 _v 10	-0.04	-0.12	-0.06	-0.08	-0.07
Apr	01	+0.08	+0.12 ₅	+0.09	+0.08	+0.09	+0.07	+0.08
*	Q2	+0.06	40.37	*+0.10	-0.16	+0.26	+0.16	+0.13
1. e . ·	OB	*•0:04 s .	-0,07	-0.85	-0.05	-0.07	-0.05	-0.06
•					-0.06			
	05.	0.13	-0.16	÷0.0\$	-0,11	-0.23	-0.14	-0,12

•

٠,

Appendix	IX	(Cont'	<u>l.)</u> -

•

Ø

.•

ò

Date	<u>!</u>	1.04	2.03	3.05	4.01	5.03	6.09	Mean ·
Apr.	06	-0.12	-0.37	°-0.23	-0.16	-0.28	-0.24	-0.23
•	07	0.00	QOÒ	0.00	0.00	-0.01	0.00	0,00
•	08	+0.05	+0.11	+0.04	+0.02	+0.02	+0.03	+0.05
	09	. +0.12	40.53	+0.14	-0.11	+0.20	. +0.20	+0.18
	10	+0.05	+0.08	+0.06	+0.03	+0.05	+0.02	+0.05
	11	°-0.09	-0.11	-0.06	· -0.17	-0.12	-0.11	-0.11
	12 °	-0.05	+0.02	+0.24	+0.01	+0.06	-0.07	+0.04
	13	-0.03	-0.07	-0.06	-0.04	-0.06	-0.03	-0.05
,	14	, i 0.03	+0.01	+0.04	+0.07	+0.04	+0.04	+0.04
0	15	-0.07	+0.07	+0.09	+0.12	+0.14	-0.10	+0.04
	16	-0.06	-0.15 •	-0.01	-0.04	-0.07	' <i>-</i> 0.11	-0.07
	17	-0.11	-0.16 -	-0.13 ·	-0,.07	-0.06	-0.15	-0.11
,	. 18 ~	-0.12	-0.16	-0.17	-0.08	∉ -0.21	-0.13	-0.14
	19	~+0. 08	-0.07	-0.06	~0.08	-0.06	+0.04	-0.04
	- 20	+0.09	+0.10.	+0.1	+0.18	+0.32	+0.10	+0.15
	21	0.10€	,+0.17	+0.09	+0.11	+0.21	+0.08	+0.13
	22	+0.14	-0.22	+0.27	-0.05	+0.21	-0.02	∕ -0 ₊05
	23	1 0.02	+0.12	-0.01	+0.08	-0.07	+0.04	+0.03
	24	+0.07	+0.14	+0.18	+0.05	+0.11	+0.09	+0.11
	25	+0.01	+0.23	+0.10	. +0.21	+0.26	+0.16	+0.16
	26	-0.15	-0.23 ,	-0.15	-0.07	-0.09	-0.11	-0.13
	27	-0.06	-0.09	-0.04	-0.04	-0.03	-0.03	-0.05
, '	28	0.13	-0.19	-0.13	-0.08	-0.10	-0.07	-0.11
	29	-0.03	+0.01	-0.08	+0.01	-0.08	-0.02	-0.03
	30	+0.11	+0,02	10.04	-0.37	+0.04	+0.03	-0.02

ĵ-

Glossary of Symbols

The numbers in parentheses refer to the chapters in which the symbol is used in the manner described.

- α^2 Thermal diffusivity (1, 2, 3)
- θ Temperature at depth z (2)
- θ Initial temperature of snow surface (2)
- Difference in temperature between midpoint of two layers (3; Equation 3.34)
- θ_{o} Snow temperature (3; Equation 3.35)
- θ_1^0 Initial temperature at one end (2).
- θ_2° Initial temperature at other end (2)
- θ_1 . New temperature at instant t at end x = 0 (2).
- θ_2 New temperature at instant t at end x = 1 (2)
- θ_{3} Initial temperature (2)
- θ Snow temperature at the boundary concerned (2)
- Mean temperature of snow layer (2)
- Θ Temperature at the lower boundary of the snowpack (2)
- $^{\Theta}$ s Temperature with respect to distance (2)
- Θ Temperature with respect to time (2)
- λ Thermal conductivity (2, 3)
- $-\lambda_1$ Calculated thermal conductivity (2)
- λ_2 Calculated thermal conductivity (2)
- ρ Density of snow layer (2, 3)
- Pew density of snow layer (2)
- Ao Change in snow density (2)
- Amount of malting show or freezing water (2)
 - Constant in linear equation (3)

```
Fourier coefficient (3)
        Specific heat (2, 3)
         Initial Temperature of layer (3)
        Depth of layer (3)
1
        Diffuse short wave radiation (2)
        Direct short wave radiation (2)
        Thickness of layer (2, 3)
1
        Latent heat of crystallization (2)
        Amount of melting/freezing in equivalent cm of liquid
        water (3)
        Layer number 1 (2, 3)
        Layer number 2 (2, 3),
L
        Layer number 3 (21.3)
.L<sub>3</sub>
        Layer number 4 (2, 3)
Q
         Heat transfer (3)
         Albedo (2)
         Time (2, 3)
         Constant temperature at lower boundary (3)
T<sub>a</sub>
         Temperature at upper boundary (3)
         Constant in linear equation (3) .
Ť<sub>1</sub>
         Temperature at 16wer boundary (3)
T<sub>2</sub>
         Depth of layer (2)
         Upper boundary of snow layer (2)
```

Lower boundary of snow layer (2)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Amorocho, J., and Espildora, B. (1966). Mathematical simulation of snow melting processes. Paper No. 3001. Department of Water Science Engineering. University of California. Davis. California.
- Bader, H. (1962). The Physics and Mechanics of snow as a material.

 Cold Regions Science and Engineering Part II. Section B.

 U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory.

 Hanover. N.H.
- Rader, H.R., Haefeli, R., Bucher, E., J., Eckell, O. and Thams, C. (1954). Snow and its metamorphism. U.S. Corps of Engineers. Snow, Ice and Permafrost Establishment. Translation 14. Willmette. Illinois. 313 pp.
- Baker, F.S. (1917). Some field experiments on evaporation from snow surfaces. Monthly Weather Review. Vol. 45. No. 7. July 1917. pp. 363-366.
- Brown, D.M., McKay, G.A. and Chapman, L.J. (1968).

 <u>Climatological Studies</u>. No. 5. Meteorological Branch.

 Department of Transport. Canada. 50 pp.
- Canadian National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade. (1968). Snow Hydrology. Proceedings of the Workshop Seminar. Feb. 28 and 29, 1968. Univ. of New Brunswick. 82 pp.
- Carnahan, B., Luther, H.A. and Wilkes, J.O. (1969). 'Applied'
 Numberical Methods'. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 604 pp.
- Carslaw, H.S. and Jaeger, J.C. (1963). 'Operational Methods in Applied Mathematics.' Dover Publications Inc. N.Y. 359 pp.
- Chapman, L.J. and Putnam, D.F. (1973). The Physiography of Southern Ontario. University of Toronto Press. Canada.
- Churchill, R.V. (1969). 'Fourier Series and Boundary Value Problems'. McGraw-Will Inc. N.Y. 248 pp.
- Colbeck, S.C. (1973). Theory of metamorphism of wet snow. Res. Rpt. 313. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. Hanover. N.H. 11 pp.
- Colbeck, S.C. (1976). The physical aspects of water flow through snow. In "Advances in Hydroscience". (Ven te Chow, Ed.), Vol. 41. Academic Press. N.Y. pp. 165-206.
- Colbeck, S.C. (1979). Thermodynamics of snow metamorphism due to

- variations in curvature. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. Hanover. N.H.
- deQuervain, M. (1963). On the metamorphism of snow. In Ice and Snow Properties, Processes and Applications'. (W.D. Kingery, Ed.) MIT Press. Cambridge. pp. 377-390.
- Dunne, T. and Leopold, L.B. (1978). 'Water in Environmental Planning'. W.H. Freeman and Co. U.S. 818 pp.
- Environment Canada. (1973). 'Snow Surveying. Manual of Standards. Snow Survey Procedures'. Toronto, Ontario. 70 pp.
- Fourier, J. (1878). 'The analytical theory of heat'. Dover Publication Inc. N.Y. (A. Freeman, Trans. 1955). 466 pp.
- Garstka, W.U., Love. L.D., Goodell, B.C. and Bertle, F.A. (1958).
 Factors affecting snowmelt and streamflow. A report on the 1946-53 Cooperative Snow Investigations at the Fraser Experimental Forest. Fraser. Colo. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Forest Service. Rocky Mt. Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, Colo.
- Gates, D.M. (1962). 'Energy exchange in the biosphere'. Harper and Row. N.Y. 151 pp.
- Goodison, B.E. (1975). Standardization of Snow Course Data:

 Reporting and Publishing. <u>Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference</u>. Manchester. New Hampshire. Feb. 6-7, pp. 12-23.
- Gray, D.M. (1973). Handbook on the Principles of Hydrology.

 Water Information Center, Inc. Water Research Building.

 Port Washington N.Y. 720 pp.
- Hare, F.K. and Thomas, M.K. (1979). 'Climate Canada': John Wiley and Sons. Canada Limited. 230 pp.
- Hildebrand, F.B. (1976), 'Advanced calculus for applications'.
 Prentice-Hall Inc. Englewood Cliffs. New Jersey. 733 pp.
- Jumikis. A.R. (1966). Thermal Soil Mechanics. Rutgers University Press. New Brunswick, New Jersey. 267 pp.
- Jumikis, A.R. (1977). 'Thermal Geotechnics'. Rutgers University Press. New Brunswick. New Jersey. 375 pp.
- Karuks, E. (1963). Prediction of daily average 'flood flows for Southern Ontario rivers. Report No. 21. Univ. of Toronto Press, Toronto, Ontario.
- Keeler, C.M. (1967). Some observations on the densification of Alpine snow cover. U.S. Cold Regions Research and

- Engineering Laboratory. Technical Report 197.
- Kondrat'eva, A.S. (1954). Thermal Conductivity of the snow cover and physical processes caused by the temperature gradient. Translation 22. March 1954. Snow, Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment. Corps of Engineers. U.S. Army. 13 pp.
- Kreyszig, E. (1972). 'Advanced Engineering Mathematics'. John Wiley and Sons Inc. N.Y. 898 pp.
- Kuz'min, P.P. (1972). 'Melting of snow cover'. Main Administration of the Hydrometeorological Service of the USSR Council of Ministers. State Hydrological Institute. (Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Jerusalem. 1972). 290 pp.
- LaChapelle, E.R. (1970). 'Field guide to snow crystals'. Univ. of Washington Press.
- Leaf, C.F. and Brink, G.E. (1973a). Computer simulation of snowmelt within a Colorado subalpine watershed. USDA Forestry Service Res. Paper RM 99. Rocky Mt. Forest and Range Exp. Stn. Fort Collins. Colorado. 22 pp.
- Leaf, C.F. and Brink, G.E. (1973b). Hydrologic simulation model of Colorado subalpine forest. USDA Forestry Service Res. Paper RM-107. Rocky Mt. Forestry and Range Exp. Stn. Fort Collins. Colorado. 23 pp.
- Logan, L.A. (1976). A computer-aided snowmelt model of augmenting winter streamflow simulation in a Southern Ontario drainage basin. Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering. Vol. 3. pp. 531-557.
- Magono, C. and Lee, C.W. (1966). Meteorological Classification of Natural Snow Crystals: <u>Journal of Faculty of Science</u>. Hokkaido University. Ser. VII (Geophysics). II. No. 4. pp. 321-335.
- Marbouty, D. (1979). An experimental study of temperature gradient metamorphism. Centre d'Etudes de la Neige. E.E.R.M. Director de la Méteorologie. Domaine Universitaire. B.P. 24. 38402. St. Martins d'Heres. France.
- McCaskell, P.M. (1978). A hydrological model employing the variable contributing area theory of runoff production.
 M.Sc. Phesis. University of Guelph. 203 pp.
- McKay, G.A. (1968). Problems of measuring and evaluating snow cover. In Snow Hydrology. Proceedings of the workshop seminar. Canadian National Committee for the International

- Hydrological Decade and the Univ. of New Brunswick.
- McKay, G.A. (1972). The mapping of snowfall and snowcover.

 Proceedings of the Eastern Snow Conference. 29th Annual
 Meeting. Oswego. N.Y. Feb. 3-5, 1972. pp. 98-110.
- Ministry of the Environment. (1975). 'Thames River Basin. Water Management Study'. Toronto, Ontario. 131 pp.
- Müller, F. (1971). Snowpack metamorphism. Hydrology Symposium Proceedings No. 8. Vol. 2. Runoff from Snow and Ice. NRC. Comm. on Geodesy and Geophysics. Dept. of Energy Mines and Resources.
- Nakaya, U. (1954). 'Snow crystals: Natural and Artificial' Cambridge. Mass. Harvard Univ. Press. 510'pp.
- Perla, R.I. (1978a). Temperature gradient and equi-temperature metamorphism of dry snow. Procedings of the International Meeting on Snow and Avalanches. April 12-13, 1978.

 Grenoble. France. pp. 43-48.
- Perla, R.I. (1978b). Snow crystals. National Hydrology Research Institute. Paper No. 1. Inland Water Directorate Series No. 96. Ottawa.
- Potter, J.G. (1965). Snow Cover. <u>Climatological Studies</u>. Number 3. Meteorological Branch. Dept. of Transport. Canada. 69 pp.
- Price, A.G. (1975). Snowmelt runoff processes in a subarctic area. Ph.D. Dissertation, McGill University. 185 pp.
- Rolf, B: (1915). Condensation upon and evaporation from a snow surface. Monthly Weather Review. Vol. 43. Sept. 1915. 466 pp.
- Seligman, G. (1962). Snow structure and ski fields. Jos. Adam. Brussels. Relgium. 555 pp.
- Sommerfeld, R.A. and LaChapelle, E. (1970). The classification of snow metamorphism. <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>. Vol. 9. No. 55. pp. 3-17.
- Solomon, R.M., Ffolliott, P.F., Baker Jr., M.B. and Thompson, J.R. (1976). Computer simulation of snowmelt. USDA Forestry Service. Res. Paper RM-174. Rocky Mt. Forestry and Range Exp. Stn. Fort Collins. Colorado. 8 pp.
- U.S. Corps of Engineers. (1956). Snow Hydrology. Summary Report of the snow investigations. North Pacific Division. Corps of Engineers. U.S. Army. Portland. Oregon. 437 pp.

- UNESCO/IASH/WMO. (1970). 'Seasonal Snow Cover.' A guide for measurement, compilation and assemblage of data. Technical papers in hydrology. 2. UNESCO, IASH, WMO. 38 pp.
- Wakahama, G. (1968). The metamorphism of wet snow. Proceedings General Assoc. of Berm. Sept.-Oct. 1967. Comm. of Snow and Ice. pp. 370-379.
- Wakahama, G. (1975). The role of meltwater in densification processes of snow and firm.

 In 'Proc. Grindewald Symposium'. April 1974. April 1974.

 IAHS Publ. No. 114. pp. 66-72.
- Weber, L.R. and Hoffman, D.W. (1967). 'Origin, Classification and Use of Ontario Soils'. Department of Soil Science. Univ. of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario. 58 pp.
- Wilson, W.T. (1941). An outline of the thermodynamics of snowmelt.

 Transactions of the American Geophysical Union. Part 1.

 July 1941. pp. 182-195.
- Yen, Y.C. (1969). Recent studies on snow properties. <u>In</u> 'Advances in Hydroscience'. (Ven te Chow, Ed.) Vol. 5. Academic Press. N.Y. pp. 173-214.
- Yoshida, Z. (1963). Physical properties of snow. <u>In</u> 'Ice and Snow Properties, Processes and Applications'. (W.D. Kingery, Ed.) MIT Press. Cambridge. pp. 485-527.

#